

7:30 PM **CST**



# **BIGFOOT ANON**

**UGERAGE**

1  
00:00:12,390 --> 00:00:06,780  
[Applause]

2  
00:00:14,629 --> 00:00:12,400  
[Music]

3  
00:00:16,710 --> 00:00:14,639  
hey this is another episode of ufo

4  
00:00:18,230 --> 00:00:16,720  
garage

5  
00:00:23,540 --> 00:00:18,240  
and i'm joe and this is where we talk

6  
00:00:25,589 --> 00:00:23,550  
about them ufos aliens and all things

7  
00:00:28,550 --> 00:00:25,599  
[Music]

8  
00:00:30,470 --> 00:00:28,560  
what's up what's up

9  
00:00:33,030 --> 00:00:30,480  
when i wear this hat man when i wear

10  
00:00:33,990 --> 00:00:33,040  
this hat i hit my microphone all the

11  
00:00:35,590 --> 00:00:34,000  
time

12  
00:00:37,670 --> 00:00:35,600  
because usually i wear a bandana so it

13  
00:00:38,869 --> 00:00:37,680

throws it off god watch out man i feel

14

00:00:39,990 --> 00:00:38,879

like it's messing with my depth

15

00:00:41,190 --> 00:00:40,000

perception

16

00:00:42,389 --> 00:00:41,200

i don't know what to do there needs to

17

00:00:44,630 --> 00:00:42,399

be a study

18

00:00:45,830 --> 00:00:44,640

do the bills of hats affect your depth

19

00:00:47,510 --> 00:00:45,840

perception

20

00:00:50,150 --> 00:00:47,520

and is that why cool people like ben

21

00:00:52,069 --> 00:00:50,160

wear them backwards

22

00:00:53,830 --> 00:00:52,079

with glasses

23

00:00:55,110 --> 00:00:53,840

when it's sunny outside i wear a hat

24

00:00:58,470 --> 00:00:55,120

backwards

25

00:01:00,389 --> 00:00:58,480

i still shade my my face like this

26  
00:01:02,389 --> 00:01:00,399  
i don't turn my hat back because i don't

27  
00:01:04,630 --> 00:01:02,399  
want to not be cool i just keep my hat

28  
00:01:06,310 --> 00:01:04,640  
cool side and then shade my eyes from

29  
00:01:07,830 --> 00:01:06,320  
the sun that way and then little do you

30  
00:01:08,710 --> 00:01:07,840  
know everybody's like hey look at that

31  
00:01:11,270 --> 00:01:08,720  
dummy

32  
00:01:14,630 --> 00:01:13,270  
actually sometimes i fully extend it if

33  
00:01:16,630 --> 00:01:14,640  
it's like super

34  
00:01:18,310 --> 00:01:16,640  
super sunny do i'm doing one in front of

35  
00:01:21,109 --> 00:01:18,320  
the other yeah like yeah like the

36  
00:01:21,990 --> 00:01:21,119  
sandlot kids uh bill on his hat

37  
00:01:27,030 --> 00:01:22,000  
yeah

38  
00:01:29,190 --> 00:01:27,040

beaver hat dude it was awesome who was

39

00:01:31,590 --> 00:01:29,200

that hat for why was it so long why was

40

00:01:33,670 --> 00:01:31,600

the bill so long oh bro it was because

41

00:01:36,390 --> 00:01:33,680

the sun was a lot stronger back in the

42

00:01:38,469 --> 00:01:36,400

day oh well we all know that they've

43

00:01:41,350 --> 00:01:38,479

done studies i think the the earth is

44

00:01:42,389 --> 00:01:41,360

darkened by like 12 percent since back

45

00:01:43,670 --> 00:01:42,399

in the day

46

00:01:47,990 --> 00:01:43,680

in the 50s

47

00:01:50,789 --> 00:01:48,000

yeah thanks a lot bill gates god

48

00:01:54,149 --> 00:01:50,799

who else can we blame

49

00:01:55,749 --> 00:01:54,159

thanks a lot oprah

50

00:01:57,910 --> 00:01:55,759

totally had something to do with this

51  
00:01:59,670 --> 00:01:57,920  
giving people all that free [\h\_\_\h] you

52  
00:02:01,510 --> 00:01:59,680  
know you know how much free [\h\_\_\h] she's

53  
00:02:03,350 --> 00:02:01,520  
giving away she's useless somebody had

54  
00:02:04,950 --> 00:02:03,360  
to make that in a factory somewhere

55  
00:02:06,310 --> 00:02:04,960  
she's leaving a huge carbon footprint

56  
00:02:08,469 --> 00:02:06,320  
with all the crap people are taking home

57  
00:02:10,070 --> 00:02:08,479  
and throwing away

58  
00:02:11,510 --> 00:02:10,080  
did you know there's some manufacturing

59  
00:02:13,430 --> 00:02:11,520  
company out there or somebody that works

60  
00:02:15,589 --> 00:02:13,440  
at the the manufacturing company like oh

61  
00:02:17,510 --> 00:02:15,599  
i worked really hard on

62  
00:02:21,589 --> 00:02:17,520  
that thing like man they just threw it

63  
00:02:24,710 --> 00:02:23,190

but then there's people who are like who

64

00:02:26,390 --> 00:02:24,720

are like hey can you just make a really

65

00:02:29,190 --> 00:02:26,400

crappy idea so we can sell it and

66

00:02:30,309 --> 00:02:29,200

they're like yeah

67

00:02:32,550 --> 00:02:30,319

where is this going oh it's going

68

00:02:34,550 --> 00:02:32,560

another uh on the oprah show it was just

69

00:02:37,509 --> 00:02:34,560

a little trinket you know oh yeah [h\_\_h]

70

00:02:39,030 --> 00:02:37,519

yeah i got some glue and two two

71

00:02:40,550 --> 00:02:39,040

toothpicks

72

00:02:42,550 --> 00:02:40,560

just i wanna i wanna know does anybody

73

00:02:45,509 --> 00:02:42,560

in the chat know what the coolest uh

74

00:02:49,190 --> 00:02:45,519

prize oprah ever gave away was

75

00:02:50,790 --> 00:02:49,200

hmm that's a good idea good question

76  
00:02:51,910 --> 00:02:50,800  
while we're waiting did they really give

77  
00:02:53,830 --> 00:02:51,920  
away cars

78  
00:02:55,910 --> 00:02:53,840  
sorry i think i think she did dude she

79  
00:02:57,509 --> 00:02:55,920  
did give away a car yeah

80  
00:02:59,509 --> 00:02:57,519  
[h\_\_h] are better that's all i'm

81  
00:03:02,149 --> 00:02:59,519  
saying

82  
00:03:03,509 --> 00:03:02,159  
who's giving the [h\_\_h] i mean some

83  
00:03:05,430 --> 00:03:03,519  
some you know

84  
00:03:08,710 --> 00:03:05,440  
some person in the factory

85  
00:03:11,110 --> 00:03:08,720  
some person who who uh who is very

86  
00:03:13,350 --> 00:03:11,120  
talented um very respected in the

87  
00:03:15,270 --> 00:03:13,360  
community crawls from under your chair

88  
00:03:17,589 --> 00:03:15,280

and everybody in the audience gets a

89

00:03:19,110 --> 00:03:17,599

free blow job does everybody watch is

90

00:03:21,350 --> 00:03:19,120

like is this like a personal thing are

91

00:03:22,710 --> 00:03:21,360

there any writers you know dude you know

92

00:03:24,309 --> 00:03:22,720

how it is when you get a bj you just

93

00:03:26,309 --> 00:03:24,319

throw the head back and close the eyes

94

00:03:28,309 --> 00:03:26,319

man you just go for the ride i don't

95

00:03:29,990 --> 00:03:28,319

know if i can focus

96

00:03:32,070 --> 00:03:30,000

it's too many people

97

00:03:34,229 --> 00:03:32,080

it's really noisy in here usually i'm

98

00:03:36,470 --> 00:03:34,239

okay with it but like there's a hundred

99

00:03:38,070 --> 00:03:36,480

and twenty-five of us is a little weird

100

00:03:42,229 --> 00:03:38,080

there's no everybody's clapping

101  
00:03:53,670 --> 00:03:43,750  
ah

102  
00:03:55,429 --> 00:03:53,680  
i don't know man on her show oh she

103  
00:03:59,110 --> 00:03:55,439  
should she's like let's bring out

104  
00:04:02,630 --> 00:04:00,470  
it's just some

105  
00:04:05,110 --> 00:04:02,640  
some dude and overalls like well [h\_\_h] i

106  
00:04:08,550 --> 00:04:05,120  
i guess i'm [h\_\_h] now i guess i'm i'm

107  
00:04:09,910 --> 00:04:08,560  
that guy i guess i'm a guy forever

108  
00:04:12,630 --> 00:04:09,920  
should have wore something better than

109  
00:04:13,670 --> 00:04:12,640  
overalls with no shirt underneath

110  
00:04:14,789 --> 00:04:13,680  
nobody's

111  
00:04:16,949 --> 00:04:14,799  
why is there a carrot in the front

112  
00:04:18,870 --> 00:04:16,959  
pocket

113  
00:04:21,590 --> 00:04:18,880

they they said we were going to buckies

114

00:04:24,629 --> 00:04:21,600

[Laughter]

115

00:04:27,030 --> 00:04:24,639

i don't touch you we got on the back is

116

00:04:29,350 --> 00:04:27,040

there go to the bait shop dude

117

00:04:31,270 --> 00:04:29,360

i'm pretty sure that would suck i always

118

00:04:33,270 --> 00:04:31,280

think about that like those tv show dude

119

00:04:36,070 --> 00:04:33,280

hold on let's let's bring our guest in

120

00:04:39,189 --> 00:04:37,350

what's up carter

121

00:04:41,830 --> 00:04:39,199

dude what's up guys

122

00:04:44,629 --> 00:04:41,840

it's finally the stars alive for this

123

00:04:47,189 --> 00:04:44,639

trio man i've been on ufo garage before

124

00:04:49,749 --> 00:04:47,199

when i snuck in with big willy but it is

125

00:04:52,629 --> 00:04:49,759

truly an honor to be here with you guys

126

00:04:55,990 --> 00:04:52,639

man we're effin tripod like the girl

127

00:04:57,590 --> 00:04:56,000

next door quote man yeah dude yeah i'm

128

00:04:59,830 --> 00:04:57,600

excited this is gonna be a good one man

129

00:05:02,710 --> 00:04:59,840

it's gonna be a lot of fun for sure also

130

00:05:04,410 --> 00:05:02,720

we're all wearing glasses we are

131

00:05:07,670 --> 00:05:04,420

we're all a bunch of dorks

132

00:05:10,150 --> 00:05:07,680

[Laughter]

133

00:05:12,710 --> 00:05:10,160

four eyes man but still i'm looking for

134

00:05:14,950 --> 00:05:12,720

that third eye tribe with your pineal

135

00:05:17,270 --> 00:05:14,960

gland whenever i'm on my hikes i always

136

00:05:19,110 --> 00:05:17,280

pick up the pine cones and i say guys

137

00:05:21,510 --> 00:05:19,120

just remember this is in the center of

138

00:05:24,950 --> 00:05:21,520

your brain and exactly the second you

139

00:05:27,350 --> 00:05:24,960

die it just floods with dmt the stuff

140

00:05:29,270 --> 00:05:27,360

that makes you dream so i am really

141

00:05:32,230 --> 00:05:29,280

looking forward to the next chapter but

142

00:05:33,830 --> 00:05:32,240

let's make the most of this one

143

00:05:36,310 --> 00:05:33,840

this is gonna be a good chapter good

144

00:05:39,670 --> 00:05:36,320

dude yeah you know i wonder like uh the

145

00:05:42,070 --> 00:05:39,680

longer you live the the more um dmt you

146

00:05:43,510 --> 00:05:42,080

build up in your brain so it's like

147

00:05:45,350 --> 00:05:43,520

if there's somebody out there like hey

148

00:05:47,270 --> 00:05:45,360

we'll just we'll just let's see what

149

00:05:49,189 --> 00:05:47,280

it's all about now well it's probably

150

00:05:54,469 --> 00:05:49,199

better to wait because there's like more

151  
00:05:57,590 --> 00:05:55,990  
that's a good way to like talk a dude

152  
00:06:00,469 --> 00:05:57,600  
off the ledge you know

153  
00:06:03,990 --> 00:06:00,479  
bro build up that dmt

154  
00:06:06,309 --> 00:06:04,000  
yes very very specific

155  
00:06:07,110 --> 00:06:06,319  
if you use it all too early then i mean

156  
00:06:09,510 --> 00:06:07,120  
what are you gonna do you're just gonna

157  
00:06:11,350 --> 00:06:09,520  
dream the rest of your life look

158  
00:06:12,390 --> 00:06:11,360  
a loser you know

159  
00:06:14,710 --> 00:06:12,400  
the end

160  
00:06:17,270 --> 00:06:14,720  
do a lot of cool [h\_\_h] first right even

161  
00:06:19,990 --> 00:06:17,280  
like uncool [h\_\_h] it's almost like you as

162  
00:06:22,390 --> 00:06:20,000  
a person right you have your own book

163  
00:06:25,430 --> 00:06:22,400

and like even though like maybe if your

164

00:06:27,029 --> 00:06:25,440

book isn't that awesome to you and like

165

00:06:28,710 --> 00:06:27,039

there's a lot of like

166

00:06:30,469 --> 00:06:28,720

just you know like negative stuff in

167

00:06:31,670 --> 00:06:30,479

your book that doesn't go your way

168

00:06:33,510 --> 00:06:31,680

there's always somebody else that's

169

00:06:35,830 --> 00:06:33,520

reading that book like

170

00:06:38,230 --> 00:06:35,840

this is such a good book oh my god i

171

00:06:40,629 --> 00:06:38,240

cannot believe the character in this

172

00:06:43,270 --> 00:06:40,639

book you know it's such a good book so

173

00:06:44,870 --> 00:06:43,280

even if like your book isn't that cool

174

00:06:46,790 --> 00:06:44,880

always know that like you're somebody's

175

00:06:48,469 --> 00:06:46,800

favorite book you know

176

00:06:50,309 --> 00:06:48,479

do i love that

177

00:06:52,870 --> 00:06:50,319

i like that too i don't know if you're

178

00:06:54,230 --> 00:06:52,880

speaking in general or about my books uh

179

00:06:57,270 --> 00:06:54,240

but yes

180

00:07:00,309 --> 00:06:57,280

both ways uh 100 you know we got you got

181

00:07:02,550 --> 00:07:00,319

to see the good and the bad of it and

182

00:07:05,589 --> 00:07:02,560

let your losses guide you to a brighter

183

00:07:06,629 --> 00:07:05,599

path and i'm big on that you know i love

184

00:07:08,469 --> 00:07:06,639

uh just

185

00:07:11,350 --> 00:07:08,479

winging it and then seeing what happens

186

00:07:13,589 --> 00:07:11,360

and it's uh test and fail but uh two

187

00:07:16,390 --> 00:07:13,599

steps forward one step back one stumble

188

00:07:17,830 --> 00:07:16,400

back uh but stay on your feet that's

189

00:07:20,230 --> 00:07:17,840

right man yeah sometimes i just

190

00:07:22,710 --> 00:07:20,240

associate words and go on rants like you

191

00:07:26,230 --> 00:07:22,720

said chapter and i was like ah

192

00:07:30,150 --> 00:07:28,070

i'm an author and i just didn't know if

193

00:07:31,350 --> 00:07:30,160

you were you know like linking it to

194

00:07:32,870 --> 00:07:31,360

that so i was like i don't know if he's

195

00:07:34,790 --> 00:07:32,880

talking about my book i don't know if i

196

00:07:35,749 --> 00:07:34,800

should like make a joke that uh the

197

00:07:38,550 --> 00:07:35,759

reviews

198

00:07:40,309 --> 00:07:38,560

reset i like my book it's a story it was

199

00:07:42,230 --> 00:07:40,319

very coincidental let's just say that it

200

00:07:44,070 --> 00:07:42,240

was very coincidental no it wasn't aimed

201

00:07:45,990 --> 00:07:44,080

at you at all in particular we're just

202

00:07:48,230 --> 00:07:46,000

talking about chapters in our life and

203

00:07:50,950 --> 00:07:48,240

you know japanese books man

204

00:07:52,790 --> 00:07:50,960

i like it i like it hell yeah

205

00:07:54,230 --> 00:07:52,800

tell us about your book man like you

206

00:07:56,629 --> 00:07:54,240

said he had multiple

207

00:07:59,510 --> 00:07:56,639

yes uh i've published four books i've

208

00:08:01,430 --> 00:07:59,520

written like seven or eight uh so those

209

00:08:03,589 --> 00:08:01,440

are still expanding but i actually just

210

00:08:05,589 --> 00:08:03,599

signed a book deal with beyond the fray

211

00:08:07,749 --> 00:08:05,599

publishing and i'm super proud of that

212

00:08:08,710 --> 00:08:07,759

because originally i just self published

213

00:08:10,790 --> 00:08:08,720

them and

214

00:08:12,790 --> 00:08:10,800

edited them i did all the illustrations

215

00:08:15,029 --> 00:08:12,800

and i'm very proud of those those are my

216

00:08:17,510 --> 00:08:15,039

projects and i've been able to

217

00:08:20,629 --> 00:08:17,520

create some strong pillars with that uh

218

00:08:23,110 --> 00:08:20,639

but then once they came into the picture

219

00:08:24,790 --> 00:08:23,120

it got really uh professional you know

220

00:08:26,550 --> 00:08:24,800

they put hundreds maybe thousands of

221

00:08:29,749 --> 00:08:26,560

dollars into

222

00:08:31,589 --> 00:08:29,759

the structuring the layout is amazing uh

223

00:08:34,230 --> 00:08:31,599

but the first one is

224

00:08:37,110 --> 00:08:34,240

eerie swamps road trip to eden it's a

225

00:08:39,269 --> 00:08:37,120

journey from lake erie down to the

226

00:08:42,230 --> 00:08:39,279

florida swamps and then the final

227

00:08:44,870 --> 00:08:42,240

chapter is the garden of eden and i am

228

00:08:46,870 --> 00:08:44,880

huge on the garden of eden if anybody is

229

00:08:49,829 --> 00:08:46,880

here you know they follow my channel

230

00:08:53,670 --> 00:08:49,839

they know that i've hiked through where

231

00:08:55,670 --> 00:08:53,680

27 of the 28 trees from the bible are

232

00:08:57,910 --> 00:08:55,680

and where the good book says a delta

233

00:09:01,829 --> 00:08:57,920

breaks into four rivers i could point

234

00:09:04,150 --> 00:09:01,839

you in that location uh so it's a really

235

00:09:06,949 --> 00:09:04,160

mystical trail and it's cool because

236

00:09:09,990 --> 00:09:06,959

everybody thinks it's metaphysical or

237

00:09:11,509 --> 00:09:10,000

metaphor uh but i show you that you can

238

00:09:14,070 --> 00:09:11,519

road trip there and i give you

239

00:09:16,389 --> 00:09:14,080

coordinates but i also talk about how

240

00:09:19,110 --> 00:09:16,399

it's brought me there my whole journey

241

00:09:21,190 --> 00:09:19,120

and it's ironic or crazy how the cycle

242

00:09:23,350 --> 00:09:21,200

of life you know uh it's brought me to

243

00:09:26,389 --> 00:09:23,360

where life began but all the way from

244

00:09:28,790 --> 00:09:26,399

ohio lived out of my car down to florida

245

00:09:31,269 --> 00:09:28,800

uh referee sports and then picked up a

246

00:09:33,430 --> 00:09:31,279

lot of free freelance work and just

247

00:09:35,910 --> 00:09:33,440

survived and then with that you meet a

248

00:09:38,470 --> 00:09:35,920

lot of people that you need to uh all

249

00:09:40,949 --> 00:09:38,480

your needs will fall into place but you

250

00:09:43,350 --> 00:09:40,959

definitely have to stumble a few times

251

00:09:46,949 --> 00:09:43,360

you know i've slept uh in some sketchy

252

00:09:50,070 --> 00:09:46,959

locations uh definitely stayed at weird

253

00:09:52,150 --> 00:09:50,080

people's houses and then once uh i moved

254

00:09:56,230 --> 00:09:52,160

down to florida i joined a punk rock

255

00:09:58,790 --> 00:09:56,240

musical i was a stage manager uh and it

256

00:10:02,710 --> 00:09:58,800

was really cool because i'm just a lover

257

00:10:04,790 --> 00:10:02,720

of cinematography uh cinema stories and

258

00:10:07,350 --> 00:10:04,800

of course paranormal so it was about

259

00:10:09,670 --> 00:10:07,360

punk rock band in their final show but

260

00:10:12,230 --> 00:10:09,680

there was dream sequences and there was

261

00:10:15,030 --> 00:10:12,240

curses and holy grails and witches and

262

00:10:18,230 --> 00:10:15,040

swamps so it was right up my alley of

263

00:10:20,470 --> 00:10:18,240

creation and also this weird stuff that

264

00:10:22,949 --> 00:10:20,480

i'm doing uh but we did a bunch of

265

00:10:25,030 --> 00:10:22,959

seances and we had a thing called glass

266

00:10:28,069 --> 00:10:25,040

corner in our kitchen that we just

267

00:10:30,069 --> 00:10:28,079

smashed glass to evaporate energy and it

268

00:10:32,150 --> 00:10:30,079

also became a favorite famous and

269

00:10:34,150 --> 00:10:32,160

favorite thing around lakeland like

270

00:10:36,150 --> 00:10:34,160

grown-up people that were respected

271

00:10:38,630 --> 00:10:36,160

around town would come and release

272

00:10:41,430 --> 00:10:38,640

energy with us and it became a really

273

00:10:44,310 --> 00:10:41,440

cool wild trend but uh then my mom moved

274

00:10:46,550 --> 00:10:44,320

down to the panhandle of florida uh so i

275

00:10:48,550 --> 00:10:46,560

moved from lakeland to the panhandle

276

00:10:51,190 --> 00:10:48,560

after a hurricane everything kind of

277

00:10:53,430 --> 00:10:51,200

fell into place uh and now i'm right

278

00:10:55,910 --> 00:10:53,440

down the street from torreya state park

279

00:10:58,150 --> 00:10:55,920

where stacy brown filmed the skunk ape

280

00:11:00,389 --> 00:10:58,160

and finding bigfoot uh had a couple

281

00:11:01,550 --> 00:11:00,399

episodes there there's been a lot of

282

00:11:03,990 --> 00:11:01,560

professional

283

00:11:05,670 --> 00:11:04,000

investigations and podcasts and then

284

00:11:08,550 --> 00:11:05,680

right across the river

285

00:11:10,790 --> 00:11:08,560

is my favorite spot the ocheezy pond

286

00:11:13,750 --> 00:11:10,800

that is where the wild man got captured

287

00:11:15,990 --> 00:11:13,760

in 1874. i was harassing women and

288

00:11:18,550 --> 00:11:16,000

children around the swamp village and

289

00:11:20,790 --> 00:11:18,560

then native american gatherers and civil

290

00:11:23,509 --> 00:11:20,800

war veterans teamed together surrounded

291

00:11:25,590 --> 00:11:23,519

this creature netted it and then sent it

292

00:11:28,550 --> 00:11:25,600

to the capitol and the governor said no

293

00:11:30,550 --> 00:11:28,560

way jose uh sent to chattahoochee

294

00:11:33,030 --> 00:11:30,560

hospital and for the film people out

295

00:11:35,030 --> 00:11:33,040

there you guys know gary oldman made a

296

00:11:37,829 --> 00:11:35,040

movie about the chattahoochee hospital

297

00:11:40,949 --> 00:11:37,839

about war veterans being mistreated

298

00:11:43,110 --> 00:11:40,959

cruel unusual punishment experiment

299

00:11:45,990 --> 00:11:43,120

so imagine what they did to the wild man

300

00:11:48,949 --> 00:11:46,000

uh but the theory and the story is that

301  
00:11:51,190 --> 00:11:48,959  
he passed after three years they buried

302  
00:11:52,629 --> 00:11:51,200  
him with a bunch of native americans

303  
00:11:54,230 --> 00:11:52,639  
from a prison camp and then they put a

304  
00:11:56,230 --> 00:11:54,240  
building on top of him i've talked to

305  
00:11:58,550 --> 00:11:56,240  
other people that they said he's out in

306  
00:12:01,030 --> 00:11:58,560  
the woods by the golf course a good

307  
00:12:03,350 --> 00:12:01,040  
friend of mine jack sorry to throw him

308  
00:12:04,629 --> 00:12:03,360  
under but he's the it guy there he lives

309  
00:12:06,949 --> 00:12:04,639  
on campus

310  
00:12:08,710 --> 00:12:06,959  
so i get to investigate the actual

311  
00:12:10,389 --> 00:12:08,720  
grounds a lot

312  
00:12:13,030 --> 00:12:10,399  
so it's really cool because there's

313  
00:12:15,990 --> 00:12:13,040

tunnels that go into a military base or

314

00:12:18,470 --> 00:12:16,000

maybe secret lab and they actually go

315

00:12:20,389 --> 00:12:18,480

out all the way to the river uh so i

316

00:12:23,350 --> 00:12:20,399

want to hope that maybe the wild man

317

00:12:25,110 --> 00:12:23,360

escaped and is back in the swamp uh but

318

00:12:27,110 --> 00:12:25,120

his descendants still lurk there and

319

00:12:29,269 --> 00:12:27,120

i've talked to people that are related

320

00:12:31,990 --> 00:12:29,279

to the ones that have captured him and i

321

00:12:34,710 --> 00:12:32,000

talked to his radio guy old joe coulson

322

00:12:36,150 --> 00:12:34,720

and uh he has a homemade hearing aid

323

00:12:37,829 --> 00:12:36,160

that he can like mess with the

324

00:12:40,710 --> 00:12:37,839

frequencies and he can listen to the

325

00:12:42,470 --> 00:12:40,720

creatures breathe and he says they'd be

326

00:12:44,470 --> 00:12:42,480

within like 25 feet of them and you

327

00:12:46,629 --> 00:12:44,480

still can't see them because they blend

328

00:12:48,230 --> 00:12:46,639

and camouflage and a lot of people say

329

00:12:50,550 --> 00:12:48,240

they're just like a walking shimmer

330

00:12:53,590 --> 00:12:50,560

pretty much just like the predator idea

331

00:12:56,629 --> 00:12:53,600

uh so i am huge on you know we are all

332

00:12:58,710 --> 00:12:56,639

supernatural and we are all the woo and

333

00:13:01,190 --> 00:12:58,720

uh paranormal you know i was thinking

334

00:13:03,829 --> 00:13:01,200

about the words earlier paranormal

335

00:13:06,870 --> 00:13:03,839

supernatural natural normal it's all

336

00:13:09,190 --> 00:13:06,880

just super you know that's what's inside

337

00:13:12,550 --> 00:13:09,200

if we didn't have all these blockers uh

338

00:13:14,790 --> 00:13:12,560

crap in our water uh zapped by the wi-fi

339

00:13:17,430 --> 00:13:14,800

and you know responsibilities that just

340

00:13:19,509 --> 00:13:17,440

drive us nuts uh we could probably tap

341

00:13:21,590 --> 00:13:19,519

in to some of these frequencies and

342

00:13:25,110 --> 00:13:21,600

waves that maybe these elementals

343

00:13:27,829 --> 00:13:25,120

deities spaceships in the sky uh maybe

344

00:13:30,389 --> 00:13:27,839

even whole continents in cities what

345

00:13:33,190 --> 00:13:30,399

happened to atlantis or uh the people of

346

00:13:36,389 --> 00:13:33,200

the mayan culture uh did they disappear

347

00:13:39,990 --> 00:13:36,399

as a people or did they all go into like

348

00:13:42,069 --> 00:13:40,000

a physical uh portal or wormhole i'm not

349

00:13:44,550 --> 00:13:42,079

sure but just like crystals once they

350

00:13:47,430 --> 00:13:44,560

serve their purpose boom they can go you

351  
00:13:49,350 --> 00:13:47,440  
know we have particle and waveform as

352  
00:13:52,550 --> 00:13:49,360  
electrons and most of the time we're

353  
00:13:54,389 --> 00:13:52,560  
waveform you know solid is a rock uh but

354  
00:13:56,629 --> 00:13:54,399  
then in our true moments of being you

355  
00:13:58,389 --> 00:13:56,639  
can become waveform and most of the time

356  
00:14:01,350 --> 00:13:58,399  
for human beings the only time is when

357  
00:14:04,389 --> 00:14:01,360  
we die in 21 grams we turn into our

358  
00:14:06,310 --> 00:14:04,399  
spirit go through dome the firmament uh

359  
00:14:08,069 --> 00:14:06,320  
shout out big willie and david weiss of

360  
00:14:11,910 --> 00:14:08,079  
course uh but

361  
00:14:13,750 --> 00:14:11,920  
i am huge on that our energy is eternal

362  
00:14:16,389 --> 00:14:13,760  
and it's forever and you know

363  
00:14:19,590 --> 00:14:16,399

coincidence is the only thing to never

364

00:14:22,230 --> 00:14:19,600

exist in this world three-headed dragons

365

00:14:25,590 --> 00:14:22,240

uh spaceships that are carved into uh

366

00:14:28,550 --> 00:14:25,600

petroglyphs into native mounds uh other

367

00:14:30,629 --> 00:14:28,560

mounds all the way across in brazil

368

00:14:33,269 --> 00:14:30,639

in africa in

369

00:14:35,110 --> 00:14:33,279

asian countries and even down in

370

00:14:36,550 --> 00:14:35,120

australia and of course just the

371

00:14:39,189 --> 00:14:36,560

forbidden continents that they don't

372

00:14:42,310 --> 00:14:39,199

tell us about uh they try to leak it in

373

00:14:45,269 --> 00:14:42,320

movies like the lost world uh jungle

374

00:14:47,350 --> 00:14:45,279

cruise godzilla went to middle earth

375

00:14:49,590 --> 00:14:47,360

it's all right in front of our eyes uh

376

00:14:52,470 --> 00:14:49,600

but we just have to uh grasp it once in

377

00:14:56,230 --> 00:14:53,829

okay start

378

00:14:58,790 --> 00:14:56,240

yeah right uh well first like you it's

379

00:15:00,949 --> 00:14:58,800

like you said everything i've ever felt

380

00:15:02,870 --> 00:15:00,959

yeah

381

00:15:04,710 --> 00:15:02,880

no wonder uh your books are so popular

382

00:15:07,750 --> 00:15:04,720

too i always wanted to tell somebody

383

00:15:09,189 --> 00:15:07,760

exactly what you just said yeah

384

00:15:12,069 --> 00:15:09,199

every time i meet somebody

385

00:15:15,030 --> 00:15:12,079

put it into words man i appreciate the

386

00:15:16,550 --> 00:15:15,040

open-minded platform to uh let it spew

387

00:15:17,430 --> 00:15:16,560

as well

388

00:15:20,710 --> 00:15:17,440

yes

389

00:15:22,310 --> 00:15:20,720

let it go man let it go i love it i love

390

00:15:23,990 --> 00:15:22,320

it i wanted to i want to ask you

391

00:15:26,150 --> 00:15:24,000

questions about bigfoot but i kind of

392

00:15:27,829 --> 00:15:26,160

want to latch onto this thing you said

393

00:15:30,550 --> 00:15:27,839

at the end

394

00:15:32,470 --> 00:15:30,560

conor about the difference between a

395

00:15:34,310 --> 00:15:32,480

wave and a particle

396

00:15:35,829 --> 00:15:34,320

i've been like geeking out on like

397

00:15:37,590 --> 00:15:35,839

figuring out

398

00:15:39,509 --> 00:15:37,600

uh oh i started writing some stuff a

399

00:15:41,670 --> 00:15:39,519

couple weeks ago and i've been trying to

400

00:15:43,990 --> 00:15:41,680

figure out like where how is it all

401  
00:15:47,749 --> 00:15:44,000  
connected like frequencies waves

402  
00:15:50,389 --> 00:15:47,759  
particle light time space

403  
00:15:52,790 --> 00:15:50,399  
us in our existence the present future

404  
00:15:55,910 --> 00:15:52,800  
past like there's there's one

405  
00:15:58,150 --> 00:15:55,920  
it's got to be all part of one ecosystem

406  
00:16:00,150 --> 00:15:58,160  
like where do you sit on that

407  
00:16:02,710 --> 00:16:00,160  
yeah it's definitely all linked together

408  
00:16:05,670 --> 00:16:02,720  
i think the fibonacci spiral the golden

409  
00:16:07,829 --> 00:16:05,680  
ratio if you look close enough uh you

410  
00:16:10,150 --> 00:16:07,839  
can find the correlations pretty much

411  
00:16:13,030 --> 00:16:10,160  
everywhere and of course my main thing

412  
00:16:16,150 --> 00:16:13,040  
is bigfoot but that links into orbs that

413  
00:16:19,189 --> 00:16:16,160

links into lights in the sky electrical

414

00:16:21,269 --> 00:16:19,199

anomalies are they following delay lines

415

00:16:23,990 --> 00:16:21,279

are they also following or being

416

00:16:26,310 --> 00:16:24,000

attracted to uh native american mounds

417

00:16:28,470 --> 00:16:26,320

and then where were the mounds placed at

418

00:16:30,870 --> 00:16:28,480

uh and then it goes to ancient earth and

419

00:16:32,870 --> 00:16:30,880

the subterranean caverns and even how

420

00:16:35,829 --> 00:16:32,880

our football stadiums are placed on

421

00:16:37,430 --> 00:16:35,839

certain pressure points to maybe harness

422

00:16:39,910 --> 00:16:37,440

energy so

423

00:16:41,670 --> 00:16:39,920

it's really deep with everything being

424

00:16:44,550 --> 00:16:41,680

connected literally everything is

425

00:16:46,310 --> 00:16:44,560

connected with all of our apps and the

426

00:16:48,470 --> 00:16:46,320

minds i've heard some crazy stuff that

427

00:16:50,550 --> 00:16:48,480

like aliens you know

428

00:16:53,189 --> 00:16:50,560

access the internet and we've probably

429

00:16:56,629 --> 00:16:53,199

communicated with them uh and especially

430

00:16:58,710 --> 00:16:56,639

now with blind dating and omegle shout

431

00:17:01,110 --> 00:16:58,720

out to the one time i was abducted there

432

00:17:03,269 --> 00:17:01,120

is so many ways to pretty much break

433

00:17:06,069 --> 00:17:03,279

through uh and then you start to think

434

00:17:08,230 --> 00:17:06,079

whoa as half the population reptilians

435

00:17:11,270 --> 00:17:08,240

like tick tock saying uh or you walk

436

00:17:13,350 --> 00:17:11,280

around las vegas or los angeles and you

437

00:17:16,150 --> 00:17:13,360

start seeing your friends you know eyes

438

00:17:18,949 --> 00:17:16,160

start shifting it gets really crazy uh

439

00:17:21,350 --> 00:17:18,959

once you dive in to the rabbit hole yes

440

00:17:25,029 --> 00:17:21,360

everything is connected all the missing

441

00:17:26,870 --> 00:17:25,039

people uh in the forest and all the wars

442

00:17:29,590 --> 00:17:26,880

that were planned right in

443

00:17:32,310 --> 00:17:29,600

certain locations tv shows that

444

00:17:35,110 --> 00:17:32,320

predictive programming get us all ready

445

00:17:37,590 --> 00:17:35,120

uh yeah man all the energy is connected

446

00:17:40,870 --> 00:17:37,600

a million percent but it's mother earth

447

00:17:43,909 --> 00:17:40,880

100 the realm everything we've ever

448

00:17:46,230 --> 00:17:43,919

known is in earth that is my beliefs

449

00:17:48,950 --> 00:17:46,240

that is what my data has led me to that

450

00:17:52,310 --> 00:17:48,960

is what my psychedelic trips has showed

451

00:17:55,430 --> 00:17:52,320

me this is all earth we all are inside

452

00:17:57,750 --> 00:17:55,440

the realm so even the farthest lands

453

00:17:59,510 --> 00:17:57,760

still earth guys and i take power in

454

00:18:02,150 --> 00:17:59,520

that uh and i think they're hiding that

455

00:18:04,789 --> 00:18:02,160

from us because there is power in the

456

00:18:07,909 --> 00:18:04,799

soul we are not an accident we are made

457

00:18:10,230 --> 00:18:07,919

in the creator's image somehow and maybe

458

00:18:12,950 --> 00:18:10,240

how you gain ground is through the

459

00:18:15,110 --> 00:18:12,960

cryptids and maybe the ghosts or white

460

00:18:17,750 --> 00:18:15,120

noise the other side because they don't

461

00:18:19,750 --> 00:18:17,760

have the same limitations and boundaries

462

00:18:21,590 --> 00:18:19,760

it's just like if you could ask a dog or

463

00:18:24,310 --> 00:18:21,600

a cat some questions you would

464

00:18:26,789 --> 00:18:24,320

definitely seek some enlightenment so

465

00:18:28,950 --> 00:18:26,799

i'm big on this is my church this is my

466

00:18:30,710 --> 00:18:28,960

christ and if anybody wants to laugh at

467

00:18:32,950 --> 00:18:30,720

it then i'll bring up they are

468

00:18:35,110 --> 00:18:32,960

descendants of cain joseph smith who

469

00:18:37,990 --> 00:18:35,120

created the mormon religion ran into

470

00:18:40,230 --> 00:18:38,000

cain in the 1800s and he was as tall as

471

00:18:43,350 --> 00:18:40,240

him on a horse covered in hair that

472

00:18:45,430 --> 00:18:43,360

doesn't make me uh latter-day saint but

473

00:18:48,390 --> 00:18:45,440

that makes them all you know the wild

474

00:18:50,950 --> 00:18:48,400

thing uh descendants or connection uh so

475

00:18:53,830 --> 00:18:50,960

this just really serious for me you know

476

00:18:56,549 --> 00:18:53,840

a little baby jesus was on babe uh saint

477

00:18:59,350 --> 00:18:56,559

christopher's shoulders so i i'm just

478

00:19:02,310 --> 00:18:59,360

huge on the religious the science the

479

00:19:04,630 --> 00:19:02,320

real life the urban legends the folklore

480

00:19:06,070 --> 00:19:04,640

it all connects uh so

481

00:19:07,750 --> 00:19:06,080

for skeptics

482

00:19:10,390 --> 00:19:07,760

and i don't know they have to cover

483

00:19:13,029 --> 00:19:10,400

their eyes and their ears i take them as

484

00:19:14,549 --> 00:19:13,039

serious as draft skeptics like you you

485

00:19:16,789 --> 00:19:14,559

don't believe in bigfoot like are you

486

00:19:18,630 --> 00:19:16,799

serious have you not listened to even my

487

00:19:21,110 --> 00:19:18,640

channel like my tick tock has proved

488

00:19:23,590 --> 00:19:21,120

bigfoot but if you just really take a

489

00:19:26,549 --> 00:19:23,600

deep dive there is credible reports from

490

00:19:29,750 --> 00:19:26,559

police officers firefighters military

491

00:19:32,549 --> 00:19:29,760

veterans land surveyors loggers bus

492

00:19:33,669 --> 00:19:32,559

drivers truck drivers uh college

493

00:19:35,669 --> 00:19:33,679

students

494

00:19:37,990 --> 00:19:35,679

people that have graduated with dean's

495

00:19:40,390 --> 00:19:38,000

list you know the list goes

496

00:19:42,230 --> 00:19:40,400

on and people are just not well

497

00:19:45,350 --> 00:19:42,240

researched of course and as you guys

498

00:19:47,590 --> 00:19:45,360

know there's new new ufo uh footage

499

00:19:50,150 --> 00:19:47,600

every single day uh some of it is being

500

00:19:53,029 --> 00:19:50,160

generated but there is so many countries

501  
00:19:55,909 --> 00:19:53,039  
and so many eyes to this guy and so many

502  
00:19:58,470 --> 00:19:55,919  
of these that there is so much footage

503  
00:20:00,630 --> 00:19:58,480  
going around man and yes this this

504  
00:20:04,390 --> 00:20:00,640  
bottle is just being shaken up and i'm

505  
00:20:07,029 --> 00:20:04,400  
ready for it uh to explode man

506  
00:20:09,990 --> 00:20:07,039  
heck yeah yeah

507  
00:20:11,590 --> 00:20:10,000  
yeah dude i dude i i feel the same exact

508  
00:20:13,510 --> 00:20:11,600  
way all this stuff is definitely

509  
00:20:15,190 --> 00:20:13,520  
connected you know what i'm saying like

510  
00:20:17,350 --> 00:20:15,200  
you know at first ben and i were like

511  
00:20:19,029 --> 00:20:17,360  
yeah the the flying saucers right and

512  
00:20:21,029 --> 00:20:19,039  
now i got like [h\_\_\h] crystals and [h\_\_\h]

513  
00:20:22,789 --> 00:20:21,039

in my house and like giant necklaces

514

00:20:23,830 --> 00:20:22,799

like for no reason right like it's all

515

00:20:25,350 --> 00:20:23,840

connected

516

00:20:28,230 --> 00:20:25,360

and you're like how did this happen

517

00:20:30,470 --> 00:20:28,240

right but it leads you down the path and

518

00:20:32,549 --> 00:20:30,480

then all these paths like each

519

00:20:34,070 --> 00:20:32,559

it feels like like all the big topics

520

00:20:35,830 --> 00:20:34,080

are like big stepping stones but like

521

00:20:37,590 --> 00:20:35,840

each of these stepping stones have like

522

00:20:39,190 --> 00:20:37,600

a million different paths that you can

523

00:20:40,789 --> 00:20:39,200

take and they're all leading to the

524

00:20:42,870 --> 00:20:40,799

exact same thing you end up just

525

00:20:44,470 --> 00:20:42,880

circling the entire thing

526

00:20:45,909 --> 00:20:44,480

over and over just in different paths

527

00:20:48,789 --> 00:20:45,919

you're like wait a second but then that

528

00:20:50,470 --> 00:20:48,799

means this yep oh but then that goes

529

00:20:52,149 --> 00:20:50,480

with that over there which had nothing

530

00:20:55,110 --> 00:20:52,159

to do with what i originally was talking

531

00:20:57,110 --> 00:20:55,120

about but now it totally connects

532

00:20:59,029 --> 00:20:57,120

it's crazy how many different uh like

533

00:21:00,470 --> 00:20:59,039

trails that i've gone off of on the

534

00:21:02,230 --> 00:21:00,480

journey of like little trails and i'm

535

00:21:04,070 --> 00:21:02,240

like actually i'm gonna give the ufo

536

00:21:07,270 --> 00:21:04,080

thing a break and like try this thing

537

00:21:09,350 --> 00:21:07,280

out and it always i'll go i'll get to a

538

00:21:11,350 --> 00:21:09,360

point where it's like oh well that just

539

00:21:14,390 --> 00:21:11,360

proved that first thing i was on is

540

00:21:16,789 --> 00:21:14,400

totally possible ufos every time dude

541

00:21:18,789 --> 00:21:16,799

it's crazy or i mean not just ufos but

542

00:21:21,270 --> 00:21:18,799

like the spirituality stuff man it's

543

00:21:22,950 --> 00:21:21,280

it's constant how much it if you start

544

00:21:24,230 --> 00:21:22,960

looking at other things that are

545

00:21:26,470 --> 00:21:24,240

similarly

546

00:21:27,750 --> 00:21:26,480

i guess shunned by science or whatever

547

00:21:29,590 --> 00:21:27,760

and you start well why is science

548

00:21:31,750 --> 00:21:29,600

shunned that so much i want to look into

549

00:21:32,870 --> 00:21:31,760

that more that makes me more curious and

550

00:21:35,029 --> 00:21:32,880

like i want to

551  
00:21:36,950 --> 00:21:35,039  
figure this stuff out and every little

552  
00:21:38,950 --> 00:21:36,960  
different thing always leads back to

553  
00:21:41,190 --> 00:21:38,960  
proving the last thing i was looking at

554  
00:21:42,470 --> 00:21:41,200  
man yeah yeah

555  
00:21:44,470 --> 00:21:42,480  
it's a beautiful thing when it all

556  
00:21:46,870 --> 00:21:44,480  
connects man and that just shows you're

557  
00:21:49,110 --> 00:21:46,880  
in the right place and synchronicity you

558  
00:21:51,350 --> 00:21:49,120  
start seeing the numbers uh things start

559  
00:21:53,190 --> 00:21:51,360  
falling into place you start predicting

560  
00:21:55,350 --> 00:21:53,200  
the future a little bit uh thinking

561  
00:21:57,510 --> 00:21:55,360  
about somebody and then they message you

562  
00:21:59,909 --> 00:21:57,520  
uh it's just all aligning man there's a

563  
00:22:01,990 --> 00:21:59,919

really cool movie called i origins that

564

00:22:04,070 --> 00:22:02,000

he starts seeing all these signs and

565

00:22:06,870 --> 00:22:04,080

then he finally follows him and kind of

566

00:22:09,510 --> 00:22:06,880

lives a life he was meant to so i just

567

00:22:12,149 --> 00:22:09,520

tell everybody seek the signs you know

568

00:22:14,149 --> 00:22:12,159

break those barriers down and try to see

569

00:22:15,830 --> 00:22:14,159

the world uh for what it is try to be

570

00:22:18,710 --> 00:22:15,840

yourself as much as possible and then

571

00:22:21,110 --> 00:22:18,720

the rest will really unfold

572

00:22:22,390 --> 00:22:21,120

yeah definitely definitely it's always

573

00:22:23,270 --> 00:22:22,400

easier man

574

00:22:25,270 --> 00:22:23,280

like

575

00:22:27,270 --> 00:22:25,280

in any situation

576

00:22:29,190 --> 00:22:27,280

but you know i guess universally

577

00:22:31,350 --> 00:22:29,200

speaking but you know you ever you ever

578

00:22:33,350 --> 00:22:31,360

go into a place like sometimes like like

579

00:22:35,430 --> 00:22:33,360

we'll get invited to like company events

580

00:22:36,230 --> 00:22:35,440

or something you know like with my wife

581

00:22:37,750 --> 00:22:36,240

or

582

00:22:39,750 --> 00:22:37,760

you know back in the day with my parents

583

00:22:42,230 --> 00:22:39,760

or whatever and you'd have to kind of be

584

00:22:43,510 --> 00:22:42,240

like not yourself a little bit but then

585

00:22:44,870 --> 00:22:43,520

like after a while i kind of like

586

00:22:46,710 --> 00:22:44,880

unbuttoned that top button i'm like you

587

00:22:48,710 --> 00:22:46,720

know what this is way too stiff for me

588

00:22:51,510 --> 00:22:48,720

i'm gonna loosen it up right

589

00:22:53,110 --> 00:22:51,520

then you know gangnam style comes on and

590

00:22:54,630 --> 00:22:53,120

i go hit the dance floor and all of a

591

00:22:56,310 --> 00:22:54,640

sudden i'm everybody's friend as the

592

00:22:57,990 --> 00:22:56,320

best party i've ever been to i should

593

00:22:59,190 --> 00:22:58,000

have just been myself from the beginning

594

00:23:01,110 --> 00:22:59,200

because that whole beginning part was a

595

00:23:03,990 --> 00:23:01,120

waste of time it sucked the food was

596

00:23:05,510 --> 00:23:04,000

good but still you know

597

00:23:06,870 --> 00:23:05,520

the food would have been better if you

598

00:23:08,390 --> 00:23:06,880

would have been stuffing your face a

599

00:23:10,950 --> 00:23:08,400

little bit you know you would have

600

00:23:13,110 --> 00:23:10,960

probably got seconds so

601  
00:23:15,830 --> 00:23:13,120  
again yeah just be yourself but i have

602  
00:23:18,789 --> 00:23:15,840  
to work on it too you know i'm still me

603  
00:23:21,350 --> 00:23:18,799  
loud and proud but this world tries to

604  
00:23:22,390 --> 00:23:21,360  
break you down at every dang angle so

605  
00:23:24,310 --> 00:23:22,400  
you have to

606  
00:23:26,789 --> 00:23:24,320  
remain strong and i think everything

607  
00:23:29,430 --> 00:23:26,799  
happens for a reason like even silly as

608  
00:23:32,310 --> 00:23:29,440  
people you know tap in and chat us being

609  
00:23:34,070 --> 00:23:32,320  
together all this is all the destiny of

610  
00:23:36,149 --> 00:23:34,080  
plan and you really have to make it

611  
00:23:38,950 --> 00:23:36,159  
happen uh and then you can just really

612  
00:23:40,950 --> 00:23:38,960  
control the wheel and i love it man it's

613  
00:23:43,029 --> 00:23:40,960

a special thing

614

00:23:45,590 --> 00:23:43,039

yeah talk about like synchronicities and

615

00:23:46,470 --> 00:23:45,600

just timing and and everything uh i've

616

00:23:49,029 --> 00:23:46,480

been

617

00:23:51,350 --> 00:23:49,039

through people that uh

618

00:23:53,029 --> 00:23:51,360

we chat with uh every now and then

619

00:23:55,110 --> 00:23:53,039

if it's during the show or after the

620

00:23:56,870 --> 00:23:55,120

show i always say the same thing like

621

00:23:58,950 --> 00:23:56,880

it's it's about riding the wave like

622

00:24:01,029 --> 00:23:58,960

just go with it don't question it just

623

00:24:03,669 --> 00:24:01,039

if it feels right like there are no

624

00:24:06,789 --> 00:24:03,679

coincidence or accidents it is there are

625

00:24:08,950 --> 00:24:06,799

only paths of least resistance just go

626

00:24:10,149 --> 00:24:08,960

with it if it feels good in your gut

627

00:24:12,549 --> 00:24:10,159

and you're learning something and you're

628

00:24:14,310 --> 00:24:12,559

excited about it like dude come on like

629

00:24:15,990 --> 00:24:14,320

joe you're talking about the book right

630

00:24:19,269 --> 00:24:16,000

like that yeah that's a whole new

631

00:24:20,870 --> 00:24:19,279

chapter bro let's get it yeah absolutely

632

00:24:21,750 --> 00:24:20,880

i love it man

633

00:24:23,190 --> 00:24:21,760

our

634

00:24:25,029 --> 00:24:23,200

book is going to have like every other

635

00:24:26,630 --> 00:24:25,039

page of the chapter

636

00:24:28,310 --> 00:24:26,640

yeah like

637

00:24:30,470 --> 00:24:28,320

this okay that's enough of that one

638

00:24:32,789 --> 00:24:30,480

let's move on to the next thing

639

00:24:35,269 --> 00:24:32,799

mainly illustrations like really

640

00:24:37,669 --> 00:24:35,279

just big pictures a couple words on it

641

00:24:41,110 --> 00:24:37,679

lots of color of like

642

00:24:42,630 --> 00:24:41,120

like three colors when i signed up

643

00:24:44,310 --> 00:24:42,640

when i signed with the publishing

644

00:24:45,750 --> 00:24:44,320

company i thought that they were

645

00:24:48,149 --> 00:24:45,760

actually going to make me take some of

646

00:24:50,390 --> 00:24:48,159

my illustrations out but they loved them

647

00:24:52,390 --> 00:24:50,400

so i was like heck yeah because it looks

648

00:24:54,230 --> 00:24:52,400

like i don't know a third grader jerome

649

00:24:56,230 --> 00:24:54,240

but it's the best i could do but it's

650

00:24:58,470 --> 00:24:56,240

the the creatures that are in the moment

651

00:25:00,710 --> 00:24:58,480

or the situation uh yeah

652

00:25:03,510 --> 00:25:00,720

it was really cool uh but yeah man i'm

653

00:25:06,230 --> 00:25:03,520

all about creating and i've written over

654

00:25:08,789 --> 00:25:06,240

a thousand songs made over 500 and it's

655

00:25:10,870 --> 00:25:08,799

really cool to listen back to your music

656

00:25:13,269 --> 00:25:10,880

and read the chapters that you wrote you

657

00:25:16,630 --> 00:25:13,279

know when you were passed out with your

658

00:25:19,669 --> 00:25:16,640

eyes closed just remember in the asdf

659

00:25:22,149 --> 00:25:19,679

jkf you know second grade freaking tiger

660

00:25:23,430 --> 00:25:22,159

or seventh grade typing class uh then

661

00:25:25,350 --> 00:25:23,440

you look back in the morning you're like

662

00:25:26,149 --> 00:25:25,360

man i was on to something but i spelled

663

00:25:28,710 --> 00:25:26,159

it

664

00:25:30,630 --> 00:25:28,720

eight percent wrong uh but that's that's

665

00:25:32,870 --> 00:25:30,640

what it's all about is just finding

666

00:25:37,029 --> 00:25:32,880

yourself in those moments even if you

667

00:25:40,470 --> 00:25:37,039

have to remember it the next morning

668

00:25:43,669 --> 00:25:40,480

uh man i thought of a question uh dude

669

00:25:46,070 --> 00:25:43,679

what is the most vivid what's the moment

670

00:25:49,510 --> 00:25:46,080

that made you believe that

671

00:25:51,430 --> 00:25:49,520

oh yeah there is another

672

00:25:52,230 --> 00:25:51,440

hominid creature

673

00:25:57,909 --> 00:25:52,240

like

674

00:26:00,710 --> 00:25:57,919

yep that's proof enough for me

675

00:26:03,269 --> 00:26:00,720

definitely definitely i i believed uh

676

00:26:05,830 --> 00:26:03,279

even with the pg footage and hearing

677

00:26:08,149 --> 00:26:05,840

about harry and the hendersons or all

678

00:26:10,310 --> 00:26:08,159

the other scary movies that the beasts

679

00:26:13,350 --> 00:26:10,320

of the boggy creek and just the

680

00:26:15,350 --> 00:26:13,360

abominable snowman so i was a big fan to

681

00:26:17,350 --> 00:26:15,360

start with but i actually had an

682

00:26:19,830 --> 00:26:17,360

encounter with two of my buddies jake

683

00:26:23,029 --> 00:26:19,840

and alex and we saw a wolfman type

684

00:26:25,590 --> 00:26:23,039

creature a couple weeks after they had a

685

00:26:27,110 --> 00:26:25,600

daytime encounter uh i was sleeping over

686

00:26:29,269 --> 00:26:27,120

alex's house we were down in his

687

00:26:32,149 --> 00:26:29,279

basement he had a walkout basement with

688

00:26:34,470 --> 00:26:32,159

like all glass window and it went into

689

00:26:36,390 --> 00:26:34,480

the woods and it was placed called uh

690

00:26:38,870 --> 00:26:36,400

caves and cliffs and then there was a

691

00:26:41,669 --> 00:26:38,880

abandoned drive-in theater abandoned

692

00:26:44,630 --> 00:26:41,679

little swimming area with a diving area

693

00:26:46,310 --> 00:26:44,640

tons of caves lots of areas to explore

694

00:26:48,310 --> 00:26:46,320

lots of areas we couldn't really even

695

00:26:50,070 --> 00:26:48,320

get to and we always heard about the

696

00:26:52,390 --> 00:26:50,080

wolfman and that's how they described it

697

00:26:54,149 --> 00:26:52,400

they didn't say a sasquatch or anything

698

00:26:56,710 --> 00:26:54,159

they said a wolf man and that was before

699

00:26:58,310 --> 00:26:56,720

the term dog man ever came out uh so we

700

00:27:00,950 --> 00:26:58,320

really just thought it was a werewolf so

701

00:27:03,110 --> 00:27:00,960

i was all in on it because i was into

702

00:27:04,950 --> 00:27:03,120

the strange stuff so they were amping it

703

00:27:06,710 --> 00:27:04,960

up and this was actually the first time

704

00:27:08,630 --> 00:27:06,720

i was sleeping over there and his

705

00:27:11,269 --> 00:27:08,640

parents even knew about it so i i knew

706

00:27:14,950 --> 00:27:11,279

it wasn't a hoax or anything i knew

707

00:27:18,230 --> 00:27:14,960

maybe it was coyotes or maybe wolves or

708

00:27:20,789 --> 00:27:18,240

feral dogs but uh i had my high alert

709

00:27:23,029 --> 00:27:20,799

but we played pool for a few hours and

710

00:27:25,750 --> 00:27:23,039

then something strange just struck us

711

00:27:27,909 --> 00:27:25,760

and i actually had them type out their

712

00:27:29,830 --> 00:27:27,919

encounter and experience and they said

713

00:27:32,950 --> 00:27:29,840

that they physically heard something

714

00:27:34,710 --> 00:27:32,960

rustling outside i don't think so i

715

00:27:37,750 --> 00:27:34,720

think it was internal i think it was

716

00:27:39,990 --> 00:27:37,760

either like sixth sense or maybe they

717

00:27:42,470 --> 00:27:40,000

zapped us with infrasound and kind of

718

00:27:44,549 --> 00:27:42,480

let us know uh it was nearby and close

719

00:27:46,549 --> 00:27:44,559

out there uh but we end up turning out

720

00:27:48,389 --> 00:27:46,559

the lights and then moving over to like

721

00:27:50,789 --> 00:27:48,399

the bar area and peeking through this

722

00:27:53,750 --> 00:27:50,799

little window and we see this hulking

723

00:27:57,590 --> 00:27:53,760

black figure down in the den and it was

724

00:28:00,310 --> 00:27:57,600

probably eye level to us and that's

725

00:28:02,310 --> 00:28:00,320

it no what was that in the house it was

726

00:28:03,750 --> 00:28:02,320

inside no it wasn't in the house we were

727

00:28:05,510 --> 00:28:03,760

in the house yeah we were in the house

728

00:28:07,590 --> 00:28:05,520

and we were looking out the window and

729

00:28:09,909 --> 00:28:07,600

it was back there in the backyard

730

00:28:12,950 --> 00:28:09,919

staring at us watching us and you could

731

00:28:15,430 --> 00:28:12,960

just see it was huge blacker than the

732

00:28:17,669 --> 00:28:15,440

blackness behind it uh and again those

733

00:28:19,909 --> 00:28:17,679

guys said that they saw his eyes

734

00:28:22,549 --> 00:28:19,919

glistening and glowing i honestly don't

735

00:28:25,669 --> 00:28:22,559

remember that i was just frozen i don't

736

00:28:27,830 --> 00:28:25,679

remember how long but we dove into the

737

00:28:29,909 --> 00:28:27,840

staircase for a little bit we end up

738

00:28:32,230 --> 00:28:29,919

creeping out after a few minutes looking

739

00:28:35,110 --> 00:28:32,240

out turning the lights on didn't see him

740

00:28:37,110 --> 00:28:35,120

and then we try watching a movie and we

741

00:28:39,430 --> 00:28:37,120

uh end up having to go all the way

742

00:28:41,269 --> 00:28:39,440

upstairs before we go to sleep all in

743

00:28:42,630 --> 00:28:41,279

sleep up in alex's room and then the

744

00:28:44,870 --> 00:28:42,640

next morning

745

00:28:47,830 --> 00:28:44,880

his mom who was real religious really by

746

00:28:49,350 --> 00:28:47,840

the book said that oh why why'd you guys

747

00:28:51,350 --> 00:28:49,360

have to sleep upstairs we said we saw

748

00:28:53,750 --> 00:28:51,360

the creature and she said yeah we've

749

00:28:55,990 --> 00:28:53,760

heard man like alcohols pretty much

750

00:28:57,590 --> 00:28:56,000

every night uh since they moved in and

751

00:28:59,110 --> 00:28:57,600

i've tried to contact like a couple of

752

00:29:00,870 --> 00:28:59,120

the neighbors like a couple of the girls

753

00:29:03,029 --> 00:29:00,880

that i knew that lived over there but i

754

00:29:05,750 --> 00:29:03,039

really haven't had much luck but the

755

00:29:08,789 --> 00:29:05,760

more reports i've heard uh they follow

756

00:29:10,950 --> 00:29:08,799

all these old human structures so it was

757

00:29:13,029 --> 00:29:10,960

really interesting with the drive-in

758

00:29:15,990 --> 00:29:13,039

theater and just the caves because it

759

00:29:18,710 --> 00:29:16,000

can link to anything and the mascot of

760

00:29:21,590 --> 00:29:18,720

our town was the brunswick blue devil uh

761

00:29:23,990 --> 00:29:21,600

in another west virginia legend the bro

762

00:29:27,110 --> 00:29:24,000

the blue devil wasn't the brunswick the

763

00:29:29,830 --> 00:29:27,120

blue devil it was a werewolf so maybe

764

00:29:31,990 --> 00:29:29,840

there is uh some kind of correlation uh

765

00:29:34,710 --> 00:29:32,000

but that was definitely it but that

766

00:29:36,870 --> 00:29:34,720

really just sparked a bunch of stuff we

767

00:29:39,029 --> 00:29:36,880

uh then started talking about my

768

00:29:41,510 --> 00:29:39,039

cousin's encounter at my grandparents

769

00:29:43,750 --> 00:29:41,520

house uh he was just paralleled by a big

770

00:29:46,549 --> 00:29:43,760

creature he never got to see it and then

771

00:29:48,549 --> 00:29:46,559

jake who was still there with me in in

772

00:29:50,630 --> 00:29:48,559

uh the sleepy hollow incident and that

773

00:29:53,669 --> 00:29:50,640

first place is called sleepy hollow as

774

00:29:55,750 --> 00:29:53,679

well uh just to add to it uh and another

775

00:29:58,549 --> 00:29:55,760

time we got lost back there and we saw

776

00:30:01,190 --> 00:29:58,559

some large big dogs but that's a pretty

777

00:30:03,669 --> 00:30:01,200

common thing uh just large creatures

778

00:30:06,710 --> 00:30:03,679

that end up getting feral but now i look

779

00:30:09,750 --> 00:30:06,720

back i'm like whoa maybe lycanthrope or

780

00:30:13,269 --> 00:30:09,760

guru or maybe a man that turned into

781

00:30:17,430 --> 00:30:15,669

damn dude

782

00:30:20,470 --> 00:30:17,440

but then i started doing psychedelics

783

00:30:23,029 --> 00:30:20,480

and things got really strange and weird

784

00:30:25,430 --> 00:30:23,039

but yeah it was awesome and uh it really

785

00:30:27,750 --> 00:30:25,440

opened my mind to knowing that magic

786

00:30:30,389 --> 00:30:27,760

exists and i started being more

787

00:30:33,029 --> 00:30:30,399

appreciative and just open-minded and

788

00:30:35,029 --> 00:30:33,039

probably just slower uh you know i'm

789

00:30:38,230 --> 00:30:35,039

trying to not be in a rush anywhere

790

00:30:39,909 --> 00:30:38,240

because we live in a placebo world uh

791

00:30:42,230 --> 00:30:39,919

because they tell us these things don't

792

00:30:45,110 --> 00:30:42,240

exist things i've seen with my own eyes

793

00:30:48,870 --> 00:30:45,120

feelings i still feel you know things i

794

00:30:50,470 --> 00:30:48,880

still recur in my dreams and of ken they

795

00:30:52,870 --> 00:30:50,480

it had to come from somewhere they don't

796

00:30:55,350 --> 00:30:52,880

just make these movies uh from just an

797

00:30:57,269 --> 00:30:55,360

idea uh i'm pretty creative myself you

798

00:30:59,190 --> 00:30:57,279

guys are all too but i'm sure we've

799

00:31:02,070 --> 00:30:59,200

never honestly picked made something up

800

00:31:03,590 --> 00:31:02,080

we just picked from existence yeah

801  
00:31:05,590 --> 00:31:03,600  
and that's the beautiful thing it

802  
00:31:07,909 --> 00:31:05,600  
provides all peru will always provide

803  
00:31:10,470 --> 00:31:07,919  
everything we ever need you just have to

804  
00:31:13,190 --> 00:31:10,480  
need it or want it

805  
00:31:14,630 --> 00:31:13,200  
dude you know i i've never

806  
00:31:17,509 --> 00:31:14,640  
i've seen some pretty cool stuff in the

807  
00:31:20,789 --> 00:31:17,519  
sky but but i've never had an encounter

808  
00:31:23,190 --> 00:31:20,799  
with something else like in the woods

809  
00:31:24,950 --> 00:31:23,200  
but i've always believed it because

810  
00:31:28,549 --> 00:31:24,960  
i had a buddy

811  
00:31:31,269 --> 00:31:28,559  
in high school and his dad and his uncle

812  
00:31:33,029 --> 00:31:31,279  
they were coming home from down here

813  
00:31:34,710 --> 00:31:33,039

kind of near where we live it's probably

814

00:31:36,870 --> 00:31:34,720

about like 20 miles away there's like a

815

00:31:39,110 --> 00:31:36,880

little lake area

816

00:31:42,310 --> 00:31:39,120

and we were all over at his house one

817

00:31:44,630 --> 00:31:42,320

night and uh man we were just just chit

818

00:31:46,549 --> 00:31:44,640

chatting and for some reason you know

819

00:31:47,909 --> 00:31:46,559

ufos and bigfoot and all that stuff

820

00:31:49,750 --> 00:31:47,919

started just coming up we just started

821

00:31:52,230 --> 00:31:49,760

chit-chatting about it and then he was

822

00:31:54,310 --> 00:31:52,240

like hey dad tell them that story about

823

00:31:56,149 --> 00:31:54,320

when y'all were out at the lake and him

824

00:31:58,789 --> 00:31:56,159

and his uncle were there and man his

825

00:32:00,870 --> 00:31:58,799

dad's eyes like

826

00:32:02,470 --> 00:32:00,880

he was like he told the story it was

827

00:32:04,070 --> 00:32:02,480

really cool but they like kind of glazed

828

00:32:05,750 --> 00:32:04,080

over like he had like this crazy like

829

00:32:07,110 --> 00:32:05,760

flashback kind of look to him when he

830

00:32:08,710 --> 00:32:07,120

was like tell the story it was really

831

00:32:10,470 --> 00:32:08,720

weird and he was like yeah he was like

832

00:32:12,389 --> 00:32:10,480

we were driving down the road

833

00:32:15,190 --> 00:32:12,399

and all of a sudden all of a sudden

834

00:32:18,710 --> 00:32:15,200

something real big like kind of

835

00:32:21,190 --> 00:32:18,720

hesitated in the road and we see it it's

836

00:32:23,350 --> 00:32:21,200

too late the thing moves but it like

837

00:32:25,750 --> 00:32:23,360

jumps from the side of the road and like

838

00:32:26,950 --> 00:32:25,760

lands on the car so like one hand was on

839

00:32:29,350 --> 00:32:26,960

the windshield

840

00:32:31,509 --> 00:32:29,360

and the feet were on the hood of the was

841

00:32:33,430 --> 00:32:31,519

a truck and he said and then it just

842

00:32:35,909 --> 00:32:33,440

jumped it like leaped off and he said

843

00:32:37,350 --> 00:32:35,919

they hauled ass down the road and when

844

00:32:39,190 --> 00:32:37,360

they got like a few miles down the road

845

00:32:41,990 --> 00:32:39,200

they pulled over when they got out there

846

00:32:44,389 --> 00:32:42,000

was a big dent and it was wet like

847

00:32:46,389 --> 00:32:44,399

something had been in the water and they

848

00:32:48,070 --> 00:32:46,399

were like we don't know what it was

849

00:32:49,830 --> 00:32:48,080

it you know we were talking about

850

00:32:52,870 --> 00:32:49,840

bigfoot and stuff he was like it wasn't

851

00:32:54,149 --> 00:32:52,880

that whatever this was it was big and it

852

00:32:56,149 --> 00:32:54,159

was wet

853

00:32:57,430 --> 00:32:56,159

and it didn't like really have a color

854

00:33:00,070 --> 00:32:57,440

not that we could tell because it was

855

00:33:01,830 --> 00:33:00,080

nighttime and it just jumped on the hood

856

00:33:04,789 --> 00:33:01,840

and then jumped off he was like was like

857

00:33:06,710 --> 00:33:04,799

a big frog like a frog man

858

00:33:09,110 --> 00:33:06,720

that got frog band vibes and you know

859

00:33:12,230 --> 00:33:09,120

i'm from ohio so the loveland frog man

860

00:33:15,430 --> 00:33:12,240

is definitely a home home team mascot we

861

00:33:18,789 --> 00:33:15,440

have the ohio grass man mothman loveland

862

00:33:20,470 --> 00:33:18,799

frogman lake fury monster i am

863

00:33:23,190 --> 00:33:20,480

loyal

864

00:33:25,990 --> 00:33:23,200

yeah dude yeah so there may be a frogman

865

00:33:28,149 --> 00:33:26,000

case 20 miles down the road for me

866

00:33:31,110 --> 00:33:28,159

that's pretty wild man because you're

867

00:33:33,590 --> 00:33:31,120

you're in arizona right no texas texas

868

00:33:36,310 --> 00:33:33,600

texas my bad for some reason i thought

869

00:33:38,630 --> 00:33:36,320

sedona arizona oh yeah i had said that i

870

00:33:41,350 --> 00:33:38,640

had taken we had taken a buddy uh out

871

00:33:43,110 --> 00:33:41,360

there um just just to visit man we like

872

00:33:43,909 --> 00:33:43,120

to go out and just hikes and stuff like

873

00:33:46,070 --> 00:33:43,919

that

874

00:33:47,750 --> 00:33:46,080

we know people out there too so

875

00:33:51,190 --> 00:33:47,760

texas is amazing too you got the

876

00:33:54,950 --> 00:33:51,200

chupacabra the lake north monster uh the

877

00:33:56,310 --> 00:33:54,960

town that said dreaded sun down you know

878

00:33:57,830 --> 00:33:56,320

it's like what state are you in what

879

00:33:59,110 --> 00:33:57,840

state are we in what state did they kill

880

00:34:02,070 --> 00:33:59,120

them in what state did they find the

881

00:34:04,830 --> 00:34:02,080

body texas you know and then doggy creek

882

00:34:07,669 --> 00:34:04,840

monster right on the arkansas border

883

00:34:10,310 --> 00:34:07,679

with man yeah it's really cool and then

884

00:34:12,790 --> 00:34:10,320

sadly there was a dog man case down in

885

00:34:15,829 --> 00:34:12,800

brownsville where someone

886

00:34:18,710 --> 00:34:15,839

uh got opened up really scary and sad uh

887

00:34:20,710 --> 00:34:18,720

kind of similar to the lbl situation up

888

00:34:24,230 --> 00:34:20,720

in kentucky where they found someone up

889

00:34:27,109 --> 00:34:24,240

in a tree after a werewolf got to him so

890

00:34:29,430 --> 00:34:27,119

this is all like you know very serious

891

00:34:31,349 --> 00:34:29,440

like i love talking about it but people

892

00:34:33,430 --> 00:34:31,359

have lost their life and

893

00:34:35,909 --> 00:34:33,440

people who are naysayers i would love

894

00:34:37,990 --> 00:34:35,919

for them to either go to like a native

895

00:34:39,589 --> 00:34:38,000

american reservation and say to

896

00:34:42,790 --> 00:34:39,599

someone's face that you don't believe

897

00:34:45,349 --> 00:34:42,800

them or maybe speak to a professional or

898

00:34:46,710 --> 00:34:45,359

maybe just an older woman that you know

899

00:34:48,470 --> 00:34:46,720

has gone through something very

900

00:34:50,629 --> 00:34:48,480

traumatic and maybe seeks therapy and

901  
00:34:53,270 --> 00:34:50,639  
then hear her story and then you know

902  
00:34:56,389 --> 00:34:53,280  
call her a liar like these people

903  
00:34:59,030 --> 00:34:56,399  
so bold uh through a little keyboard uh

904  
00:35:01,510 --> 00:34:59,040  
i dare them to do it in in real life

905  
00:35:03,750 --> 00:35:01,520  
because in real life uh it's it's there

906  
00:35:06,870 --> 00:35:03,760  
guys it's there so of course everybody

907  
00:35:09,030 --> 00:35:06,880  
here watching now premiere uh all good

908  
00:35:11,270 --> 00:35:09,040  
we all on the same wavelength but i know

909  
00:35:15,510 --> 00:35:11,280  
this message is going to be speaking to

910  
00:35:17,990 --> 00:35:15,520  
skeptics naysayers fans prophets aliens

911  
00:35:19,430 --> 00:35:18,000  
and even more things out there uh in the

912  
00:35:23,109 --> 00:35:19,440  
future and you know they're probably

913  
00:35:24,950 --> 00:35:23,119

gonna try to go fahrenheit 451 on it

914

00:35:27,270 --> 00:35:24,960

send all the podcasts they're gonna try

915

00:35:29,589 --> 00:35:27,280

to wipe it all the free thought but

916

00:35:31,430 --> 00:35:29,599

let's try to keep it going and try to

917

00:35:32,630 --> 00:35:31,440

spew that free thought that's what like

918

00:35:34,630 --> 00:35:32,640

i'm big on

919

00:35:36,310 --> 00:35:34,640

like they can't kill all the conspiracy

920

00:35:39,030 --> 00:35:36,320

theorists if all right

921

00:35:41,030 --> 00:35:39,040

on to it you know so uh just keep on to

922

00:35:43,270 --> 00:35:41,040

the right path everybody and spread that

923

00:35:45,349 --> 00:35:43,280

knowledge loud and proud uh even if you

924

00:35:47,349 --> 00:35:45,359

feel stupid in your situation and your

925

00:35:49,670 --> 00:35:47,359

encounter uh if it doesn't come out

926

00:35:52,230 --> 00:35:49,680

perfect who cares it can really help

927

00:35:54,550 --> 00:35:52,240

somebody in the shadows you never know

928

00:35:56,630 --> 00:35:54,560

so yeah definitely sure swing you might

929

00:35:58,790 --> 00:35:56,640

hit out of the park dude i always find

930

00:36:00,390 --> 00:35:58,800

myself in a situation where somebody

931

00:36:02,230 --> 00:36:00,400

will ask me a question maybe somebody

932

00:36:04,390 --> 00:36:02,240

who's not even like into the topic they

933

00:36:06,069 --> 00:36:04,400

just know that i'm into the topic

934

00:36:07,829 --> 00:36:06,079

and then i'll i'll be i'll think about

935

00:36:09,109 --> 00:36:07,839

it and then i'll say it out loud and

936

00:36:10,950 --> 00:36:09,119

then immediately in my head i'll be like

937

00:36:12,950 --> 00:36:10,960

man that sounded a lot dumber when it

938

00:36:14,950 --> 00:36:12,960

came out of my mouth then it sounded in

939

00:36:16,390 --> 00:36:14,960

my head and my head sounded really smart

940

00:36:18,950 --> 00:36:16,400

but damn

941

00:36:19,750 --> 00:36:18,960

like i don't know it's almost like you

942

00:36:21,589 --> 00:36:19,760

you

943

00:36:24,150 --> 00:36:21,599

it's hard to find a starting point with

944

00:36:26,470 --> 00:36:24,160

people who just aren't

945

00:36:28,069 --> 00:36:26,480

it's just not a thing for them right as

946

00:36:29,910 --> 00:36:28,079

somebody who's really into certain

947

00:36:32,150 --> 00:36:29,920

topics and and things like this in the

948

00:36:34,069 --> 00:36:32,160

paranormal world

949

00:36:35,670 --> 00:36:34,079

you know it's it's always hard to find a

950

00:36:37,670 --> 00:36:35,680

starting point like where do you start

951  
00:36:39,990 --> 00:36:37,680  
with this right you have a starting

952  
00:36:42,310 --> 00:36:40,000  
point everybody has a starting point but

953  
00:36:44,550 --> 00:36:42,320  
i feel like with this topic specifically

954  
00:36:46,790 --> 00:36:44,560  
you have to have your own starting point

955  
00:36:48,470 --> 00:36:46,800  
in order to really grasp it because then

956  
00:36:50,390 --> 00:36:48,480  
you can kind of move around in whatever

957  
00:36:52,310 --> 00:36:50,400  
direction you want but like

958  
00:36:54,150 --> 00:36:52,320  
if you're like hey can you tell me

959  
00:36:56,310 --> 00:36:54,160  
something about this i want to have a

960  
00:36:57,030 --> 00:36:56,320  
starting point it's like dude

961  
00:37:01,270 --> 00:36:57,040  
i

962  
00:37:08,710 --> 00:37:01,280  
you

963  
00:37:10,550 --> 00:37:08,720

it's so true it is a personal journey it

964

00:37:12,870 --> 00:37:10,560

really is it's it's weird

965

00:37:14,630 --> 00:37:12,880

yeah it is really hard to like

966

00:37:16,950 --> 00:37:14,640

like start that conversation because

967

00:37:19,109 --> 00:37:16,960

like you somebody could say tell me

968

00:37:20,470 --> 00:37:19,119

about like i don't know an abduction

969

00:37:22,950 --> 00:37:20,480

case and you could say well there's this

970

00:37:25,829 --> 00:37:22,960

guy on a river and there was robots and

971

00:37:28,630 --> 00:37:25,839

they were like hovering it's pascagoula

972

00:37:30,390 --> 00:37:28,640

is the name of the town and like

973

00:37:31,510 --> 00:37:30,400

you're already like

974

00:37:33,670 --> 00:37:31,520

you're already digging yourself a hole

975

00:37:34,870 --> 00:37:33,680

with that one yeah it's like

976  
00:37:36,630 --> 00:37:34,880  
unless you're talking to somebody that

977  
00:37:37,990 --> 00:37:36,640  
knows about that case about the pesky

978  
00:37:39,750 --> 00:37:38,000  
googly case all you have to say is

979  
00:37:42,390 --> 00:37:39,760  
pascagoula and they're like oh yeah i

980  
00:37:44,069 --> 00:37:42,400  
love that case right yeah which i mean

981  
00:37:46,870 --> 00:37:44,079  
brings me to the next thing connor you

982  
00:37:48,950 --> 00:37:46,880  
said you were recently uh looking at uh

983  
00:37:50,470 --> 00:37:48,960  
you were on the field uh doing some

984  
00:37:53,270 --> 00:37:50,480  
investigating out there

985  
00:37:55,270 --> 00:37:53,280  
yes i love the pascagoula river incident

986  
00:37:57,510 --> 00:37:55,280  
and uh actually i've just talked to

987  
00:38:00,230 --> 00:37:57,520  
someone uh that was related to one of

988  
00:38:02,710 --> 00:38:00,240

the abductees the non-military veteran

989

00:38:05,670 --> 00:38:02,720

uh so i don't think it was hixson uh so

990

00:38:08,230 --> 00:38:05,680

he said that they were abducted because

991

00:38:11,670 --> 00:38:08,240

the extraterrestrials wanted to have

992

00:38:14,710 --> 00:38:11,680

knowledge on war and then his uncle his

993

00:38:16,870 --> 00:38:14,720

long-lost uncle uh was just there by

994

00:38:19,910 --> 00:38:16,880

happenstance and they brought him up too

995

00:38:22,550 --> 00:38:19,920

but yes it happened in the 70s two men

996

00:38:25,910 --> 00:38:22,560

got abducted on the pascagoula river in

997

00:38:27,990 --> 00:38:25,920

mississippi and more than 200 people

998

00:38:31,030 --> 00:38:28,000

witnessed a spaceship

999

00:38:33,670 --> 00:38:31,040

from the ground so yes something did

1000

00:38:36,310 --> 00:38:33,680

happen but they brought him up and uh

1001

00:38:39,190 --> 00:38:36,320

they woke up in a really bright white

1002

00:38:41,190 --> 00:38:39,200

room and there was this giant eyeball

1003

00:38:43,589 --> 00:38:41,200

that was just moving around and it was

1004

00:38:46,790 --> 00:38:43,599

yeah some kind of like ai and robotic

1005

00:38:49,270 --> 00:38:46,800

futuristic alien technology it just kept

1006

00:38:52,150 --> 00:38:49,280

moving around and then three aliens

1007

00:38:54,310 --> 00:38:52,160

appeared and they were like grays uh two

1008

00:38:57,270 --> 00:38:54,320

of them were males and they were shorter

1009

00:38:59,510 --> 00:38:57,280

and then the big one that was a female

1010

00:39:02,950 --> 00:38:59,520

and she ended up experimenting on the

1011

00:39:05,510 --> 00:39:02,960

two men uh didn't hurt them but did some

1012

00:39:08,230 --> 00:39:05,520

weird uh things to their bodies like

1013

00:39:10,710 --> 00:39:08,240

right to their eyes and stuff uh really

1014

00:39:12,790 --> 00:39:10,720

cool and then uh they came down and they

1015

00:39:15,190 --> 00:39:12,800

told their stories they were all over

1016

00:39:16,630 --> 00:39:15,200

the news back in the 70s and of course a

1017

00:39:19,030 --> 00:39:16,640

lot of people said they were hoaxers but

1018

00:39:20,870 --> 00:39:19,040

then other people said uh that that

1019

00:39:23,510 --> 00:39:20,880

night they saw lights in the sky so it

1020

00:39:25,670 --> 00:39:23,520

started correlating but yes i went to

1021

00:39:27,990 --> 00:39:25,680

the pascagoula river uh and i was really

1022

00:39:29,910 --> 00:39:28,000

looking for the rougarou of course the

1023

00:39:32,630 --> 00:39:29,920

werewolf of the

1024

00:39:35,670 --> 00:39:32,640

swamp and i went on a gator tour and was

1025

00:39:37,750 --> 00:39:35,680

talking about that uh to to the head guy

1026

00:39:40,150 --> 00:39:37,760

and my actual captain appreciate his

1027

00:39:41,990 --> 00:39:40,160

name sam i have a picture with him he

1028

00:39:44,470 --> 00:39:42,000

recently passed away so i just want to

1029

00:39:47,190 --> 00:39:44,480

say shout out to sam uh it was awesome

1030

00:39:50,150 --> 00:39:47,200

he took us on a ride on the rougarou

1031

00:39:52,470 --> 00:39:50,160

that's what our little boat was called

1032

00:39:55,030 --> 00:39:52,480

and he told us about some stories around

1033

00:39:57,910 --> 00:39:55,040

there took us to see some gators but

1034

00:40:01,109 --> 00:39:57,920

then we went around a state park shepard

1035

00:40:03,990 --> 00:40:01,119

state park along the pascagoula and i

1036

00:40:06,390 --> 00:40:04,000

had a really embarrassing experience

1037

00:40:09,349 --> 00:40:06,400

because i was calling out uh to the

1038

00:40:11,750 --> 00:40:09,359

woods trying to rile out uh the rougarou

1039

00:40:13,829 --> 00:40:11,760

or the sasquatch and it was right after

1040

00:40:15,750 --> 00:40:13,839

we got out of new orleans so i'm not

1041

00:40:17,750 --> 00:40:15,760

sure if my stomach was a little woozy

1042

00:40:19,829 --> 00:40:17,760

and i was still in the moment but we

1043

00:40:22,710 --> 00:40:19,839

were walking on this boardwalk above the

1044

00:40:25,030 --> 00:40:22,720

swamp probably like 12 or 15 feet above

1045

00:40:26,950 --> 00:40:25,040

the water so uh it's really serious if

1046

00:40:30,069 --> 00:40:26,960

you fall in uh because there's a bunch

1047

00:40:33,670 --> 00:40:30,079

of alligators and uh there's no way up

1048

00:40:35,510 --> 00:40:33,680

uh so yeah screwed and uh we're jumping

1049

00:40:39,589 --> 00:40:35,520

from beam to beam because it wasn't

1050

00:40:42,150 --> 00:40:39,599

finished and after i harass the woods i

1051

00:40:44,390 --> 00:40:42,160

uh make my final leap on the beam and

1052

00:40:47,829 --> 00:40:44,400

then boom i land and

1053

00:40:49,190 --> 00:40:47,839

i have an accident uh and we were hiking

1054

00:40:51,589 --> 00:40:49,200

so when you have an accident in your

1055

00:40:53,349 --> 00:40:51,599

pants it's really dangerous because

1056

00:40:55,430 --> 00:40:53,359

rashes and stuff and you know it wasn't

1057

00:40:56,230 --> 00:40:55,440

do or die we weren't days out but it was

1058

00:40:57,589 --> 00:40:56,240

something

1059

00:40:59,270 --> 00:40:57,599

they're gonna come get you you're gonna

1060

00:41:01,430 --> 00:40:59,280

be yeah

1061

00:41:04,150 --> 00:41:01,440

more like crisis situation because i was

1062

00:41:05,990 --> 00:41:04,160

with my buddy adam with his parents and

1063

00:41:07,430 --> 00:41:06,000

they were driving us around so it was

1064

00:41:09,990 --> 00:41:07,440

just really

1065

00:41:11,990 --> 00:41:10,000

awkward uh but i ended up getting the

1066

00:41:14,069 --> 00:41:12,000

main land and then the story even gets

1067

00:41:16,550 --> 00:41:14,079

crazier because i have to get my

1068

00:41:18,069 --> 00:41:16,560

underwear off uh so i separate from adam

1069

00:41:20,150 --> 00:41:18,079

and in my head i'm thinking david

1070

00:41:23,109 --> 00:41:20,160

politis man i'm already falling into the

1071

00:41:25,589 --> 00:41:23,119

trap like yeah i've napped already uh

1072

00:41:27,190 --> 00:41:25,599

accidents happen but yeah something's in

1073

00:41:29,030 --> 00:41:27,200

my pants so i had to check myself you

1074

00:41:31,829 --> 00:41:29,040

know because i felt it was a little wet

1075

00:41:33,750 --> 00:41:31,839

so i'm in the woods and uh i take off my

1076

00:41:35,910 --> 00:41:33,760

shoes and i pull down my pants a little

1077

00:41:38,790 --> 00:41:35,920

bit but i sent something a little close

1078

00:41:40,710 --> 00:41:38,800

to me and i have my pants down uh and i

1079

00:41:42,950 --> 00:41:40,720

see that i need to get rid of my

1080

00:41:44,150 --> 00:41:42,960

underwear uh that's just the only safe

1081

00:41:45,990 --> 00:41:44,160

bet you know i'm not gonna sit here and

1082

00:41:49,190 --> 00:41:46,000

wipe it with leaves you know just gotta

1083

00:41:51,349 --> 00:41:49,200

low commando of course so uh i've i sent

1084

00:41:53,510 --> 00:41:51,359

something kind of breaching towards me

1085

00:41:55,270 --> 00:41:53,520

and it has like a little bluff charge it

1086

00:41:57,990 --> 00:41:55,280

shows a little bit of aggression like

1087

00:42:00,630 --> 00:41:58,000

it's showing it kind of wants to reveal

1088

00:42:04,230 --> 00:42:00,640

itself to me or maybe pounce on me uh so

1089

00:42:06,630 --> 00:42:04,240

i do like a quick drop uh bury it under

1090

00:42:09,190 --> 00:42:06,640

leaves and pull my pants up uh and then

1091

00:42:11,430 --> 00:42:09,200

run back but like i don't want to say it

1092

00:42:14,069 --> 00:42:11,440

ran at me like full speed but i felt

1093

00:42:15,430 --> 00:42:14,079

like it you know was juking at me uh and

1094

00:42:17,670 --> 00:42:15,440

then i run back to adam and he's like

1095

00:42:20,390 --> 00:42:17,680

well yo what what was up over there and

1096

00:42:22,470 --> 00:42:20,400

i'm like nothing red he just thought

1097

00:42:24,069 --> 00:42:22,480

you know

1098

00:42:25,670 --> 00:42:24,079

i still don't even know if he's read

1099

00:42:27,670 --> 00:42:25,680

that chapter because of course i didn't

1100

00:42:29,510 --> 00:42:27,680

tell his parents or anything but they

1101  
00:42:31,829 --> 00:42:29,520  
honestly see my facebook post more than

1102  
00:42:33,430 --> 00:42:31,839  
he does so hopefully they're live and

1103  
00:42:35,430 --> 00:42:33,440  
direct right now and they're like okay

1104  
00:42:37,030 --> 00:42:35,440  
that must have been that smell uh but

1105  
00:42:39,430 --> 00:42:37,040  
even even when we got back to the

1106  
00:42:42,309 --> 00:42:39,440  
outhouse i asked to like go the bathroom

1107  
00:42:43,910 --> 00:42:42,319  
and uh his parents are like oh like uh

1108  
00:42:45,190 --> 00:42:43,920  
you're a man you know or something like

1109  
00:42:47,430 --> 00:42:45,200  
that you know like pretty much like you

1110  
00:42:49,109 --> 00:42:47,440  
could pee outside and i was like nah to

1111  
00:42:51,349 --> 00:42:49,119  
number two but really i had to just

1112  
00:42:53,829 --> 00:42:51,359  
finally get some toilet paper and wipe

1113  
00:42:59,190 --> 00:42:53,839

myself correctly and oh yeah yeah

1114

00:43:03,349 --> 00:43:01,829

you have a towel you have a towel built

1115

00:43:05,270 --> 00:43:03,359

in it's just

1116

00:43:07,349 --> 00:43:05,280

it's on your foot man like they're like

1117

00:43:09,190 --> 00:43:07,359

dude you smell weird and now you're only

1118

00:43:10,950 --> 00:43:09,200

wearing one sock what's going on here

1119

00:43:12,230 --> 00:43:10,960

you know you may have to make an edit to

1120

00:43:13,670 --> 00:43:12,240

your book you might have to recall it

1121

00:43:16,150 --> 00:43:13,680

and make a little small edit in your

1122

00:43:17,910 --> 00:43:16,160

book and put in the book uh

1123

00:43:19,750 --> 00:43:17,920

it's a good thing i had already [h\_\_h] my

1124

00:43:22,230 --> 00:43:19,760

pants because when i encountered this

1125

00:43:24,069 --> 00:43:22,240

other thing i [h\_\_h] my pants again

1126

00:43:29,030 --> 00:43:24,079

yes i couldn't tell if i was still

1127

00:43:30,710 --> 00:43:29,040

leaking from before this was a new yeah

1128

00:43:32,230 --> 00:43:30,720

the previous [h\_\_h] was a blessing in

1129

00:43:35,190 --> 00:43:32,240

disguise

1130

00:43:37,510 --> 00:43:35,200

because i [h\_\_h] myself again

1131

00:43:39,109 --> 00:43:37,520

so that would happen like the the thing

1132

00:43:41,349 --> 00:43:39,119

i would ask is like okay so you saw a

1133

00:43:42,950 --> 00:43:41,359

swamp ape and you like you were so

1134

00:43:45,430 --> 00:43:42,960

scared you [h\_\_h] your pants and then you

1135

00:43:47,190 --> 00:43:45,440

say no no i [h\_\_h] my pants before i saw

1136

00:43:53,270 --> 00:43:47,200

that

1137

00:43:55,510 --> 00:43:53,280

probably like 50 yards away uh but now i

1138

00:43:57,510 --> 00:43:55,520

am respectful with calls with intent

1139

00:43:59,910 --> 00:43:57,520

because honestly it was with intent i

1140

00:44:01,670 --> 00:43:59,920

was like marching loud and proud trying

1141

00:44:03,430 --> 00:44:01,680

to mess with adam adam was a college

1142

00:44:05,190 --> 00:44:03,440

football player you know everything's

1143

00:44:07,430 --> 00:44:05,200

just serious and tough i'm trying to

1144

00:44:09,589 --> 00:44:07,440

scare him and i end up getting scared

1145

00:44:11,829 --> 00:44:09,599

it's the oldest trick in the book uh but

1146

00:44:13,270 --> 00:44:11,839

yeah i'm i never try to rile people up

1147

00:44:16,230 --> 00:44:13,280

in the woods anymore because the woods

1148

00:44:18,150 --> 00:44:16,240

will always provide uh but it was a wild

1149

00:44:20,309 --> 00:44:18,160

story uh definitely an embarrassing tale

1150

00:44:22,150 --> 00:44:20,319

but it happens to the best of us and uh

1151

00:44:24,710 --> 00:44:22,160

i definitely want to raise awareness

1152

00:44:26,790 --> 00:44:24,720

because those rashes can be serious and

1153

00:44:28,870 --> 00:44:26,800

uh even if i [h\_\_\h] myself for fun you

1154

00:44:30,710 --> 00:44:28,880

know yeah

1155

00:44:32,950 --> 00:44:30,720

oh yeah man you don't feel like getting

1156

00:44:34,870 --> 00:44:32,960

up that day you're off

1157

00:44:35,750 --> 00:44:34,880

nobody's home i'm just gonna [h\_\_\h] myself

1158

00:44:38,230 --> 00:44:35,760

right here

1159

00:44:40,950 --> 00:44:38,240

i saw one of the first questions uh in

1160

00:44:43,589 --> 00:44:40,960

the chat even before it started i sadly

1161

00:44:45,750 --> 00:44:43,599

forget who it came from uh but it said

1162

00:44:48,710 --> 00:44:45,760

wonder if any hunters have come across

1163

00:44:51,430 --> 00:44:48,720

any bigfoot poop and i have photographed

1164

00:44:53,750 --> 00:44:51,440

and held uh some big turds for sure even

1165

00:44:56,950 --> 00:44:53,760

today live on tick tock i had big turds

1166

00:44:59,910 --> 00:44:56,960

in my hand uh but one famous bigfoot

1167

00:45:02,630 --> 00:44:59,920

turd is up in tennessee georgia the

1168

00:45:04,630 --> 00:45:02,640

expedition bigfoot museum i filmed it

1169

00:45:06,710 --> 00:45:04,640

and i make a really funny joke about how

1170

00:45:09,109 --> 00:45:06,720

that thing must have got into some uh

1171

00:45:11,750 --> 00:45:09,119

taco bell or to chipotle but they have

1172

00:45:15,750 --> 00:45:11,760

it in a glass case and it is like 27

1173

00:45:19,349 --> 00:45:17,109

27

1174

00:45:20,950 --> 00:45:19,359

inches long or something like that and

1175

00:45:24,069 --> 00:45:20,960

yeah you got a little guy he's just

1176

00:45:25,750 --> 00:45:24,079

pooping and he was like walking

1177

00:45:27,510 --> 00:45:25,760

out i don't know but

1178

00:45:29,589 --> 00:45:27,520

dong has definitely been found but if

1179

00:45:31,030 --> 00:45:29,599

we're talking like dna from poop you

1180

00:45:33,829 --> 00:45:31,040

know it's basically worthless because

1181

00:45:36,550 --> 00:45:33,839

just think how much dna uh sasquatch

1182

00:45:39,030 --> 00:45:36,560

would eat in one day and there is a lot

1183

00:45:40,950 --> 00:45:39,040

of comparisons and contrasts about it a

1184

00:45:43,270 --> 00:45:40,960

lot of people are like oh my gosh

1185

00:45:45,670 --> 00:45:43,280

sasquatch would have to eat so much you

1186

00:45:48,069 --> 00:45:45,680

know to to feed himself he's so big uh

1187

00:45:50,230 --> 00:45:48,079

but owl man he's a connected man to

1188

00:45:53,030 --> 00:45:50,240

sasquatch and a lot of other people uh

1189

00:45:55,270 --> 00:45:53,040

that talk about big animals they know

1190

00:45:57,349 --> 00:45:55,280

how to work their digestive system and a

1191

00:46:00,470 --> 00:45:57,359

creature that knows when it could be

1192

00:46:03,349 --> 00:46:00,480

pregnant of course knows how to work how

1193

00:46:05,349 --> 00:46:03,359

to energy you know just like kim jong-un

1194

00:46:07,750 --> 00:46:05,359

that guy doesn't even go like that he

1195

00:46:09,349 --> 00:46:07,760

works so hard it just goes and

1196

00:46:10,710 --> 00:46:09,359

evaporates

1197

00:46:12,870 --> 00:46:10,720

me personally i'm trying to work for

1198

00:46:15,910 --> 00:46:12,880

that but i i think the sasquatch

1199

00:46:18,230 --> 00:46:15,920

definitely has his crap and he under

1200

00:46:21,910 --> 00:46:18,240

control but they definitely used it as

1201  
00:46:23,349 --> 00:46:21,920  
marking uh i've smelt horrible urine out

1202  
00:46:26,150 --> 00:46:23,359  
in the forest and it definitely could be

1203  
00:46:28,150 --> 00:46:26,160  
big cat like jaguar panther even bobcat

1204  
00:46:30,790 --> 00:46:28,160  
uh but sometimes i think it's sasquatch

1205  
00:46:33,349 --> 00:46:30,800  
and maybe they can spray like cats and

1206  
00:46:36,470 --> 00:46:33,359  
like skunks and uh maybe they even have

1207  
00:46:38,870 --> 00:46:36,480  
pouches like some birds and kangaroos

1208  
00:46:42,150 --> 00:46:38,880  
and if you look inside of that is really

1209  
00:46:44,309 --> 00:46:42,160  
natural and protective and cozy uh and

1210  
00:46:46,390 --> 00:46:44,319  
you would think a creature that ultra

1211  
00:46:48,950 --> 00:46:46,400  
evolves it's definitely a possibility

1212  
00:46:52,470 --> 00:46:48,960  
but even if not they're so big and so

1213  
00:46:54,069 --> 00:46:52,480

warm uh man you wonder a real question a

1214

00:46:56,390 --> 00:46:54,079

real fun question would be wonder what

1215

00:46:58,630 --> 00:46:56,400

their body temperature is

1216

00:47:00,550 --> 00:46:58,640

uh so next time i'm going to try to like

1217

00:47:02,550 --> 00:47:00,560

you know just close my eyes and leave

1218

00:47:05,589 --> 00:47:02,560

just like a thermometer

1219

00:47:07,589 --> 00:47:05,599

yeah pull up your tongue homie man i

1220

00:47:09,750 --> 00:47:07,599

would i would absolutely love to see

1221

00:47:12,390 --> 00:47:09,760

like a regular sized toilet with it with

1222

00:47:13,750 --> 00:47:12,400

a giant bigfoot poop on on it like you

1223

00:47:14,870 --> 00:47:13,760

know like

1224

00:47:16,069 --> 00:47:14,880

questions

1225

00:47:19,270 --> 00:47:16,079

you're just walking through the forest

1226

00:47:21,910 --> 00:47:19,280

you see a regular sized toilet with big

1227

00:47:24,309 --> 00:47:21,920

a big what do you say 18 inches

1228

00:47:27,349 --> 00:47:24,319

it's 27 i think it's big it's like a big

1229

00:47:29,270 --> 00:47:27,359

glass case so a big 27 inch poop on it

1230

00:47:30,950 --> 00:47:29,280

that'd be hilarious i have a question

1231

00:47:32,950 --> 00:47:30,960

about the poop are we talking like log

1232

00:47:35,589 --> 00:47:32,960

size or is this like cow patty

1233

00:47:38,230 --> 00:47:35,599

it's thick yeah it's log size it's live

1234

00:47:39,990 --> 00:47:38,240

i'm sure depending on what they eat i'm

1235

00:47:42,870 --> 00:47:40,000

sure sometimes it comes out like a cow

1236

00:47:46,069 --> 00:47:42,880

patty uh i have heard they like lima

1237

00:47:49,750 --> 00:47:46,079

beans pawpaw leaves of course they like

1238

00:47:52,150 --> 00:47:49,760

red apples uh meat they've taken from me

1239

00:47:54,150 --> 00:47:52,160

i've gifted many things pretty much all

1240

00:47:56,230 --> 00:47:54,160

those things i just said minus the

1241

00:47:58,790 --> 00:47:56,240

pawpaw leaves i haven't been able to get

1242

00:48:01,670 --> 00:47:58,800

my hand on those uh but cannabis

1243

00:48:04,069 --> 00:48:01,680

satsumas which are seedless oranges and

1244

00:48:06,390 --> 00:48:04,079

what's crazy is this is the capital of

1245

00:48:08,309 --> 00:48:06,400

the satsuma world they tried growing it

1246

00:48:10,390 --> 00:48:08,319

down south florida doesn't get cold

1247

00:48:12,309 --> 00:48:10,400

enough and it has to get cold to get

1248

00:48:13,270 --> 00:48:12,319

sweet uh and they actually

1249

00:48:16,309 --> 00:48:13,280

asia

1250

00:48:18,790 --> 00:48:16,319

through the louisiana port so again you

1251

00:48:20,870 --> 00:48:18,800

got to think maybe the rougarou from the

1252

00:48:23,030 --> 00:48:20,880

honey island swamp might be one of these

1253

00:48:25,109 --> 00:48:23,040

florida skunk apes mates because they're

1254

00:48:28,069 --> 00:48:25,119

following the satsumas y'all the

1255

00:48:30,230 --> 00:48:28,079

seedless oranges the spliced goods

1256

00:48:31,829 --> 00:48:30,240

i'm always following sweet fruit man

1257

00:48:32,710 --> 00:48:31,839

especially mineral wild if i'm in the

1258

00:48:34,390 --> 00:48:32,720

wild

1259

00:48:36,309 --> 00:48:34,400

following the sweet fruit that's how you

1260

00:48:38,790 --> 00:48:36,319

do a big big foot in like cakes don't

1261

00:48:40,650 --> 00:48:38,800

have atvs dude yeah because that's where

1262

00:48:42,950 --> 00:48:40,660

we always go for good fruits

1263

00:48:45,910 --> 00:48:42,960

[Music]

1264

00:48:48,309 --> 00:48:45,920

it's uh it's it's the texas home uh farm

1265

00:48:50,390 --> 00:48:48,319

to market that's right dude carter they

1266

00:48:51,589 --> 00:48:50,400

don't don't even know about heb agb is

1267

00:48:53,430 --> 00:48:51,599

the best i don't know if you know that

1268

00:48:55,109 --> 00:48:53,440

yeah they send a guy out to a farm every

1269

00:48:56,950 --> 00:48:55,119

morning to go pick stuff and he comes

1270

00:48:59,030 --> 00:48:56,960

back and puts it in those little crates

1271

00:49:01,510 --> 00:48:59,040

it's like the big uh like uh grocery

1272

00:49:03,270 --> 00:49:01,520

store here in texas it's called hm yeah

1273

00:49:05,349 --> 00:49:03,280

that's super fresh then kind of like

1274

00:49:08,230 --> 00:49:05,359

publix down here in florida or giant

1275

00:49:10,309 --> 00:49:08,240

eagle uh up in ohio yeah the fresh the

1276

00:49:12,470 --> 00:49:10,319

fresh goods is where it's at man uh

1277

00:49:15,190 --> 00:49:12,480

that's what's awesome because like i i

1278

00:49:17,190 --> 00:49:15,200

grew up with my grandparents farm uh

1279

00:49:19,030 --> 00:49:17,200

really not nearby but you know close

1280

00:49:21,670 --> 00:49:19,040

enough that we always had meat in the

1281

00:49:23,750 --> 00:49:21,680

freezer and we always had vegetables so

1282

00:49:26,470 --> 00:49:23,760

i feel like luckily i didn't get hit by

1283

00:49:27,750 --> 00:49:26,480

you know the bill gates bob saget gmo

1284

00:49:28,630 --> 00:49:27,760

stuff

1285

00:49:29,910 --> 00:49:28,640

bob

1286

00:49:31,829 --> 00:49:29,920

goddamn

1287

00:49:34,150 --> 00:49:31,839

god damn it he's still just ripping and

1288

00:49:36,870 --> 00:49:34,160

robbing in his all day just [h\_\_h] [h\_\_h]

1289

00:49:41,829 --> 00:49:39,670

if if you spell sagat and gates it's the

1290

00:49:44,710 --> 00:49:41,839

same words and if you look at them

1291

00:49:47,910 --> 00:49:44,720

nearby it's like the gemini man you know

1292

00:49:49,589 --> 00:49:47,920

we could get we can get real weird

1293

00:49:50,630 --> 00:49:49,599

i felt like that silence was like i

1294

00:49:52,309 --> 00:49:50,640

don't know what i'm talking about i

1295

00:49:54,309 --> 00:49:52,319

definitely didn't know what i was doing

1296

00:49:57,990 --> 00:49:54,319

bob saget we're talking about uh the guy

1297

00:50:00,150 --> 00:49:58,000

that just died yeah dude okay you were

1298

00:50:01,750 --> 00:50:00,160

thinking about bob barker thank you okay

1299

00:50:04,790 --> 00:50:01,760

that's who i thought i was talking about

1300

00:50:04,800 --> 00:50:09,349

price is wrong [h\_\_h]

1301  
00:50:12,470 --> 00:50:11,270  
that i think that took place in florida

1302  
00:50:14,630 --> 00:50:12,480  
at least some of the scenes because

1303  
00:50:17,670 --> 00:50:14,640  
there was that alligator that bought bit

1304  
00:50:18,710 --> 00:50:17,680  
you know old carl's arm off

1305  
00:50:20,069 --> 00:50:18,720  
dude

1306  
00:50:21,829 --> 00:50:20,079  
chubs

1307  
00:50:25,349 --> 00:50:21,839  
yeah good old chills

1308  
00:50:27,190 --> 00:50:25,359  
all in his socks

1309  
00:50:29,510 --> 00:50:27,200  
what are you doing just easing attention

1310  
00:50:32,309 --> 00:50:29,520  
baby just eating attention we'll go use

1311  
00:50:34,150 --> 00:50:32,319  
it on someone else

1312  
00:50:36,549 --> 00:50:34,160  
it's such a good movie

1313  
00:50:39,270 --> 00:50:36,559

uh oh my god dude

1314

00:50:40,150 --> 00:50:39,280

i'm looking at this this casper ghost

1315

00:50:47,510 --> 00:50:40,160

the

1316

00:50:48,870 --> 00:50:47,520

to play it yeah dude do it okay oh yes

1317

00:50:50,870 --> 00:50:48,880

has nothing to do what we're talking

1318

00:50:54,790 --> 00:50:50,880

about right now

1319

00:50:54,800 --> 00:50:59,270

there's no problem

1320

00:51:04,549 --> 00:51:02,790

from imaginarium of dr parnassus did you

1321

00:51:05,829 --> 00:51:04,559

guys see that one heath ledger's final

1322

00:51:07,589 --> 00:51:05,839

movie

1323

00:51:08,390 --> 00:51:07,599

i didn't see imaginarium

1324

00:51:10,470 --> 00:51:08,400

yeah

1325

00:51:13,670 --> 00:51:10,480

it's a good one man and all these movies

1326  
00:51:16,549 --> 00:51:13,680  
are like super mental you know good for

1327  
00:51:19,109 --> 00:51:16,559  
lsd hawaiian baby woodrow seeds

1328  
00:51:20,829 --> 00:51:19,119  
mushrooms you know getting weird or if

1329  
00:51:23,990 --> 00:51:20,839  
you haven't eaten in like four days

1330  
00:51:25,750 --> 00:51:24,000  
straight on zero theorem you'll start

1331  
00:51:28,150 --> 00:51:25,760  
calling everybody bob

1332  
00:51:29,430 --> 00:51:28,160  
oh my god you're like yeah dude

1333  
00:51:31,270 --> 00:51:29,440  
most people are like yeah i've seen you

1334  
00:51:32,790 --> 00:51:31,280  
ever seen that movie high

1335  
00:51:34,790 --> 00:51:32,800  
if you you would be like you ever seen

1336  
00:51:37,349 --> 00:51:34,800  
that movie after you haven't eaten after

1337  
00:51:39,349 --> 00:51:37,359  
four days like yeah

1338  
00:51:41,510 --> 00:51:39,359

yeah dude it's the best

1339

00:51:43,270 --> 00:51:41,520

you totally get it

1340

00:51:45,190 --> 00:51:43,280

you get it

1341

00:51:47,750 --> 00:51:45,200

for anybody that's into psychedelic

1342

00:51:50,630 --> 00:51:47,760

cinema definitely take some lsd and

1343

00:51:52,630 --> 00:51:50,640

watch enter the void uh that is a rite

1344

00:51:55,030 --> 00:51:52,640

of passage literally there's like reddit

1345

00:51:57,109 --> 00:51:55,040

threads that like support groups you

1346

00:51:59,349 --> 00:51:57,119

know once you watch that and go through

1347

00:52:02,390 --> 00:51:59,359

that you're a different person and

1348

00:52:03,589 --> 00:52:02,400

you're in a whole different club or clan

1349

00:52:06,230 --> 00:52:03,599

or cult colt

1350

00:52:09,910 --> 00:52:06,240

but yeah it's really crazy and i'm big

1351  
00:52:13,589 --> 00:52:09,920  
on cinema being like that gateway uh to

1352  
00:52:16,390 --> 00:52:13,599  
maybe our true reality or magic at least

1353  
00:52:19,510 --> 00:52:16,400  
yes this this movie really f's you up

1354  
00:52:22,390 --> 00:52:19,520  
he's a drug dealer in tokyo and he

1355  
00:52:24,549 --> 00:52:22,400  
smokes dmt and then he gets killed and

1356  
00:52:27,750 --> 00:52:24,559  
then you go to different parts of his

1357  
00:52:29,349 --> 00:52:27,760  
life uh how it all cause and affected

1358  
00:52:31,270 --> 00:52:29,359  
and then you see what happened to his

1359  
00:52:32,710 --> 00:52:31,280  
family and his sister and his friends

1360  
00:52:34,630 --> 00:52:32,720  
and the guy that killed him and what

1361  
00:52:37,750 --> 00:52:34,640  
would have happened if he didn't take

1362  
00:52:40,790 --> 00:52:37,760  
that plot you know it's really crazy and

1363  
00:52:43,829 --> 00:52:40,800

the director uh really pushes your mind

1364

00:52:44,630 --> 00:52:43,839

uh he he just made a uh another movie

1365

00:52:47,109 --> 00:52:44,640

like

1366

00:52:49,030 --> 00:52:47,119

forget dang i forget what it's called uh

1367

00:52:51,190 --> 00:52:49,040

right now just because all the movies

1368

00:52:52,950 --> 00:52:51,200

blend together uh but it's about the one

1369

00:52:56,470 --> 00:52:52,960

that there are ballet dancers and then

1370

00:52:58,790 --> 00:52:56,480

they get locked in uh to a frozen area

1371

00:53:00,950 --> 00:52:58,800

and then their punch gets spiked by lsd

1372

00:53:02,390 --> 00:53:00,960

and they uh start killing each other

1373

00:53:03,829 --> 00:53:02,400

it's really are you talking about yellow

1374

00:53:05,990 --> 00:53:03,839

jackets where they're all soccer players

1375

00:53:08,470 --> 00:53:06,000

and they get it

1376  
00:53:11,270 --> 00:53:08,480  
i love yellow jackets too that's awesome

1377  
00:53:12,549 --> 00:53:11,280  
it's like lost and lord of the flies put

1378  
00:53:15,750 --> 00:53:12,559  
together it's

1379  
00:53:20,710 --> 00:53:18,470  
yellow jackets is dope dude oh my god

1380  
00:53:22,150 --> 00:53:20,720  
i'm gonna look up that title you you you

1381  
00:53:24,950 --> 00:53:22,160  
can maybe play a few clips or at least

1382  
00:53:26,829 --> 00:53:24,960  
show yeah there he is of course dying in

1383  
00:53:28,790 --> 00:53:26,839  
the shower

1384  
00:53:30,230 --> 00:53:28,800  
uh feel like this is one of those

1385  
00:53:31,750 --> 00:53:30,240  
scenarios like donnie darko like once

1386  
00:53:33,270 --> 00:53:31,760  
you see danny darko there's no going

1387  
00:53:34,390 --> 00:53:33,280  
back it just affects you for the rest of

1388  
00:53:36,549 --> 00:53:34,400

your life

1389

00:53:37,990 --> 00:53:36,559

exactly

1390

00:53:39,670 --> 00:53:38,000

even just that title right there one of

1391

00:53:41,910 --> 00:53:39,680

the most mind-blowing and ambitious

1392

00:53:44,950 --> 00:53:41,920

feature films like the way it's filmed

1393

00:53:47,589 --> 00:53:44,960

it goes through walls and stuff it is

1394

00:53:50,230 --> 00:53:47,599

wild all day i knew it i knew it was

1395

00:53:52,069 --> 00:53:50,240

simple climax and that's on like amazon

1396

00:53:54,950 --> 00:53:52,079

prime it's a more recent movie but the

1397

00:53:57,750 --> 00:53:54,960

same guy made climax and man that really

1398

00:53:59,510 --> 00:53:57,760

throws you uh for a loop but yeah enter

1399

00:54:01,589 --> 00:53:59,520

the void definitely if you're into

1400

00:54:03,670 --> 00:54:01,599

cinema if you're into psychedelics if

1401

00:54:05,750 --> 00:54:03,680

you're into pushing your mind

1402

00:54:07,910 --> 00:54:05,760

beyond it's like some of the movie is

1403

00:54:09,670 --> 00:54:07,920

foreign and it has subtitles and you

1404

00:54:13,109 --> 00:54:09,680

understood it like

1405

00:54:15,670 --> 00:54:13,119

language is is just another barrier man

1406

00:54:17,750 --> 00:54:15,680

there's some girls

1407

00:54:19,430 --> 00:54:17,760

i think the last foreign movie that i

1408

00:54:20,630 --> 00:54:19,440

saw was a

1409

00:54:23,430 --> 00:54:20,640

possum

1410

00:54:24,630 --> 00:54:23,440

that was a crazy movie that was a wild

1411

00:54:26,230 --> 00:54:24,640

one i don't know it was like this dude

1412

00:54:27,349 --> 00:54:26,240

who had like this puppet

1413

00:54:29,349 --> 00:54:27,359

and his

1414

00:54:31,349 --> 00:54:29,359

it was like this creepy like head with

1415

00:54:33,109 --> 00:54:31,359

like spider arms on it

1416

00:54:35,030 --> 00:54:33,119

and like something happens in his

1417

00:54:37,670 --> 00:54:35,040

childhood i won't give it away but like

1418

00:54:38,390 --> 00:54:37,680

this puppet is like representation of

1419

00:54:40,069 --> 00:54:38,400

like

1420

00:54:41,750 --> 00:54:40,079

the baggage that he's been holding on

1421

00:54:44,069 --> 00:54:41,760

because he keeps trying to destroy this

1422

00:54:46,630 --> 00:54:44,079

creepy puppet and it keeps showing up in

1423

00:54:48,390 --> 00:54:46,640

his room yeah dude that one possum

1424

00:54:51,829 --> 00:54:48,400

that's so creepy i've seen dick talks

1425

00:54:53,829 --> 00:54:51,839

about this yeah father what's the foot

1426

00:54:55,670 --> 00:54:53,839

it's weird father

1427

00:55:00,069 --> 00:54:55,680

hello to the events that have plagued

1428

00:55:03,190 --> 00:55:01,190

bro

1429

00:55:04,829 --> 00:55:03,200

yeah and it's a puppet that he made he's

1430

00:55:07,670 --> 00:55:04,839

a ventriloquist

1431

00:55:09,190 --> 00:55:07,680

uh yeah and he made that we're like

1432

00:55:11,190 --> 00:55:09,200

finally a kid

1433

00:55:12,789 --> 00:55:11,200

you mean what no he made that puppet

1434

00:55:14,549 --> 00:55:12,799

when he was like a kid

1435

00:55:16,230 --> 00:55:14,559

jesus i mean it's really well made i

1436

00:55:18,390 --> 00:55:16,240

mean he did bravo it's crazy like

1437

00:55:20,870 --> 00:55:18,400

slenderman vibes though you know it's

1438

00:55:22,710 --> 00:55:20,880

like but like mary summoning that

1439

00:55:25,109 --> 00:55:22,720

creature from the night

1440

00:55:26,950 --> 00:55:25,119

very dude yeah

1441

00:55:29,430 --> 00:55:26,960

i gotta watch this one i might have

1442

00:55:31,910 --> 00:55:29,440

mentioned it on my gypsy road podcast

1443

00:55:34,069 --> 00:55:31,920

that we talked about spider movies uh a

1444

00:55:36,150 --> 00:55:34,079

really cool one that people don't expect

1445

00:55:38,789 --> 00:55:36,160

is enemy that jake gyllenhaal movie

1446

00:55:41,349 --> 00:55:38,799

about a doppelganger it somehow connects

1447

00:55:43,990 --> 00:55:41,359

to spiders too so uh yeah definitely

1448

00:55:45,430 --> 00:55:44,000

definitely watch that i love it man i

1449

00:55:46,710 --> 00:55:45,440

knew you guys were awesome once i

1450

00:55:49,910 --> 00:55:46,720

started asking if you guys watch

1451

00:55:51,190 --> 00:55:49,920

resident alien and you're like yeah

1452

00:55:52,390 --> 00:55:51,200

dude there was there was something we

1453

00:55:54,710 --> 00:55:52,400

were talking about earlier that like

1454

00:55:57,190 --> 00:55:54,720

totally connected to resident alien and

1455

00:55:58,950 --> 00:55:57,200

i almost said oh it was about to pass uh

1456

00:56:01,910 --> 00:55:58,960

pascagoula case where

1457

00:56:02,710 --> 00:56:01,920

uh the main uh there's like an ai that's

1458

00:56:04,710 --> 00:56:02,720

uh

1459

00:56:07,109 --> 00:56:04,720

in the room but it was like kind of like

1460

00:56:09,510 --> 00:56:07,119

an eyeball is that not exactly like

1461

00:56:11,750 --> 00:56:09,520

resident uh oh you know what dude i'm so

1462

00:56:14,309 --> 00:56:11,760

sorry i'm dumb i'm mixing that up with

1463

00:56:16,390 --> 00:56:14,319

uh uh people of earth people

1464

00:56:19,270 --> 00:56:16,400

i was gonna say i've seen that somewhere

1465

00:56:21,190 --> 00:56:19,280

else but i don't know but yeah i once

1466

00:56:23,510 --> 00:56:21,200

you with a lot of tv shows and you're

1467

00:56:25,190 --> 00:56:23,520

watching after midnight it all starts to

1468

00:56:27,270 --> 00:56:25,200

blend together and it blends with your

1469

00:56:30,150 --> 00:56:27,280

dreams and your old podcast that you

1470

00:56:32,470 --> 00:56:30,160

recorded already it's it's a wild life

1471

00:56:34,870 --> 00:56:32,480

so i i know what you mean you know but

1472

00:56:37,030 --> 00:56:34,880

yes i see and felt that connection

1473

00:56:39,349 --> 00:56:37,040

because pascagoula is crazy guys

1474

00:56:41,670 --> 00:56:39,359

everybody pascagoula river alien

1475

00:56:44,630 --> 00:56:41,680

incident and whatever's on the ground

1476

00:56:45,829 --> 00:56:44,640

that zap the crap out of me

1477

00:56:47,589 --> 00:56:45,839

dude

1478

00:56:48,870 --> 00:56:47,599

man i i've always wanted to figure out

1479

00:56:50,950 --> 00:56:48,880

like when it comes to like these ufo

1480

00:56:53,510 --> 00:56:50,960

cases like michael stratt always has

1481

00:56:55,990 --> 00:56:53,520

that cool one about the michelin man

1482

00:56:57,829 --> 00:56:56,000

i want to know so much about those guys

1483

00:56:59,589 --> 00:56:57,839

like why do y'all look like michelin men

1484

00:57:01,190 --> 00:56:59,599

like what's the deal where you guys come

1485

00:57:03,430 --> 00:57:01,200

from like you always hear about like the

1486

00:57:06,870 --> 00:57:03,440

different kinds and like these dudes

1487

00:57:09,589 --> 00:57:06,880

like are pretty wild and like

1488

00:57:10,710 --> 00:57:09,599

fluffy and fluffy and fun it seems like

1489

00:57:12,870 --> 00:57:10,720

they would have to have fun

1490

00:57:13,990 --> 00:57:12,880

personalities to be so i mean

1491

00:57:16,470 --> 00:57:14,000

you know it almost makes you think if

1492

00:57:17,589 --> 00:57:16,480

like they like they see things here and

1493

00:57:19,990 --> 00:57:17,599

they're like look they're not gonna

1494

00:57:21,829 --> 00:57:20,000

understand what we look like so we're

1495

00:57:23,270 --> 00:57:21,839

just gonna look like this yeah like

1496

00:57:24,549 --> 00:57:23,280

maybe they're just floating through

1497

00:57:26,710 --> 00:57:24,559

space or something and caught a

1498

00:57:29,270 --> 00:57:26,720

commercial and they're like oh

1499

00:57:30,630 --> 00:57:29,280

the brand you know and trust michelin

1500

00:57:32,390 --> 00:57:30,640

let's show up as michelin man they're

1501  
00:57:33,750 --> 00:57:32,400  
going to know and trust us immediately

1502  
00:57:35,190 --> 00:57:33,760  
and then literally they know they show

1503  
00:57:37,349 --> 00:57:35,200  
up and everybody's like what the [h\_\_h] is

1504  
00:57:39,030 --> 00:57:37,359  
that a michelin man

1505  
00:57:41,109 --> 00:57:39,040  
and they will stop laughing at us they

1506  
00:57:42,549 --> 00:57:41,119  
keep we try to tell them serious stuff

1507  
00:57:44,549 --> 00:57:42,559  
and they just keep giggling under their

1508  
00:57:45,990 --> 00:57:44,559  
breaths

1509  
00:57:47,750 --> 00:57:46,000  
you guys might be on to something though

1510  
00:57:50,150 --> 00:57:47,760  
because uh our friend tangi that we

1511  
00:57:53,349 --> 00:57:50,160  
recently had on our gypsy road show she

1512  
00:57:55,349 --> 00:57:53,359  
has like an alien uh friend or guardian

1513  
00:57:57,349 --> 00:57:55,359

angel and she has pictures of this thing

1514

00:57:59,109 --> 00:57:57,359

and it looks like a gray alien it's

1515

00:58:01,589 --> 00:57:59,119

clear as day in the pictures it's

1516

00:58:03,750 --> 00:58:01,599

amazing it's literally online and public

1517

00:58:05,910 --> 00:58:03,760

i'll show it on my my community page

1518

00:58:08,789 --> 00:58:05,920

down the line or something but she

1519

00:58:11,589 --> 00:58:08,799

actually said that that whole thing is a

1520

00:58:14,630 --> 00:58:11,599

suit because yes they can't even be seen

1521

00:58:16,470 --> 00:58:14,640

in this realm or to our eyes uh so they

1522

00:58:18,470 --> 00:58:16,480

kind of meet us halfway with a suit and

1523

00:58:20,630 --> 00:58:18,480

then what you said is is awesome that

1524

00:58:22,630 --> 00:58:20,640

kind of reminded me of like bumblebee uh

1525

00:58:25,750 --> 00:58:22,640

using like the radio kind of trying to

1526

00:58:28,309 --> 00:58:25,760

do this halfway uh so i definitely think

1527

00:58:31,510 --> 00:58:28,319

they try to you know not try to kill us

1528

00:58:33,510 --> 00:58:31,520

of fear or make us pass out but again

1529

00:58:36,549 --> 00:58:33,520

they can definitely control our minds at

1530

00:58:38,789 --> 00:58:36,559

least the good ones uh with telekinesis

1531

00:58:40,549 --> 00:58:38,799

but of course everything takes a lot of

1532

00:58:42,630 --> 00:58:40,559

training and i'm sure there's a lot of

1533

00:58:44,150 --> 00:58:42,640

people we all saw inception you can take

1534

00:58:46,789 --> 00:58:44,160

classes to

1535

00:58:49,190 --> 00:58:46,799

your mind even when you're dreaming

1536

00:58:51,510 --> 00:58:49,200

so i love those kind of ideas that

1537

00:58:53,670 --> 00:58:51,520

really throw you uh for a loop for this

1538

00:58:56,470 --> 00:58:53,680

reality and then you start to see it all

1539

00:58:58,150 --> 00:58:56,480

kind of unfold oh it's amazing

1540

00:59:00,789 --> 00:58:58,160

dude i sometimes feel like i have this

1541

00:59:02,710 --> 00:59:00,799

ability to just completely shut my mind

1542

00:59:04,230 --> 00:59:02,720

off so like if anybody ever try to like

1543

00:59:05,670 --> 00:59:04,240

read my mind that would be like my

1544

00:59:07,190 --> 00:59:05,680

special power they'd be like we have to

1545

00:59:09,750 --> 00:59:07,200

send joe in because that fool can

1546

00:59:12,549 --> 00:59:09,760

literally think of zero like he can

1547

00:59:14,309 --> 00:59:12,559

think of nothing he's a superhero you

1548

00:59:16,950 --> 00:59:14,319

you're you're the lock and key for all

1549

00:59:19,430 --> 00:59:16,960

secrets dude yeah they're like he just

1550

00:59:21,670 --> 00:59:19,440

shuts it off i don't know how he does it

1551

00:59:24,069 --> 00:59:21,680

do you sleep good

1552

00:59:25,349 --> 00:59:24,079

uh i sleep like [\h\_\_\h]

1553

00:59:26,789 --> 00:59:25,359

just because you always meet people that

1554

00:59:29,349 --> 00:59:26,799

have like sleeping problems like man i

1555

00:59:32,069 --> 00:59:29,359

just can't get my mind to chill you know

1556

00:59:33,910 --> 00:59:32,079

i just wake up early and then let that

1557

00:59:35,990 --> 00:59:33,920

gas tank run out and just pass out with

1558

00:59:38,309 --> 00:59:36,000

the lights and projector on i feel like

1559

00:59:39,030 --> 00:59:38,319

that's why though like i'm so good at

1560

00:59:40,950 --> 00:59:39,040

just

1561

00:59:43,349 --> 00:59:40,960

turning my brain off because i feel like

1562

00:59:44,789 --> 00:59:43,359

my brain turns on at night time

1563

00:59:46,390 --> 00:59:44,799

and like

1564

00:59:48,309 --> 00:59:46,400

i don't know like maybe i'm already a

1565

00:59:50,309 --> 00:59:48,319

light sleeper so like maybe

1566

00:59:52,069 --> 00:59:50,319

subconsciously i'm like

1567

00:59:54,390 --> 00:59:52,079

physically interacting with my dreams

1568

00:59:56,789 --> 00:59:54,400

all night long because i'm still kind of

1569

00:59:58,390 --> 00:59:56,799

here but i just i need to sleep and then

1570

01:00:00,470 --> 00:59:58,400

like i wake up the next day and i'm just

1571

01:00:03,190 --> 01:00:00,480

like all right i'm here

1572

01:00:05,190 --> 01:00:03,200

shutting this thing off for 20 minutes

1573

01:00:07,750 --> 01:00:05,200

you know there i recently learned about

1574

01:00:09,109 --> 01:00:07,760

the the victorian era i don't know maybe

1575

01:00:11,190 --> 01:00:09,119

this is the only time it was recorded

1576

01:00:12,870 --> 01:00:11,200

but it was a it was a common thing to go

1577

01:00:15,349 --> 01:00:12,880

to sleep when the sun went down and then

1578

01:00:16,870 --> 01:00:15,359

wake up around like 11 o'clock midnight

1579

01:00:18,630 --> 01:00:16,880

and then just hang out maybe have some

1580

01:00:20,150 --> 01:00:18,640

tea or cookies and just hang out for a

1581

01:00:21,990 --> 01:00:20,160

few hours and go back to sleep at like

1582

01:00:24,470 --> 01:00:22,000

three or four in the in the morning yeah

1583

01:00:27,270 --> 01:00:24,480

there's two sleep cycles yeah i did not

1584

01:00:29,910 --> 01:00:27,280

know that until very recently yeah

1585

01:00:31,750 --> 01:00:29,920

is that where it came uh uh the like

1586

01:00:34,470 --> 01:00:31,760

breakfast came from because there was

1587

01:00:36,470 --> 01:00:34,480

like a break fast that you had in

1588

01:00:37,990 --> 01:00:36,480

between so you could you know you would

1589

01:00:40,069 --> 01:00:38,000

stay up and you go to sleep but then you

1590

01:00:41,670 --> 01:00:40,079

would wake up and you wouldn't eat so

1591

01:00:43,430 --> 01:00:41,680

that was like your break fast so the

1592

01:00:44,309 --> 01:00:43,440

next time you woke up that's when you

1593

01:00:46,230 --> 01:00:44,319

ate

1594

01:00:48,309 --> 01:00:46,240

after your you know yeah and that's like

1595

01:00:50,309 --> 01:00:48,319

where the term comes from

1596

01:00:52,549 --> 01:00:50,319

i think i'm linking the two things

1597

01:00:55,670 --> 01:00:52,559

correctly i think i could be wrong or is

1598

01:00:58,230 --> 01:00:55,680

it a fast break by reese's it's a

1599

01:00:59,990 --> 01:00:58,240

different yeah no this was victorian age

1600

01:01:02,950 --> 01:01:00,000

i like that though and it's into words

1601  
01:01:05,829 --> 01:01:02,960  
you know because we spell words we are

1602  
01:01:08,549 --> 01:01:05,839  
all witches with our spells and we write

1603  
01:01:10,549 --> 01:01:08,559  
in cursive it's it's amazing you know

1604  
01:01:12,470 --> 01:01:10,559  
when you break it down to the words but

1605  
01:01:13,990 --> 01:01:12,480  
yeah that that's truly amazing because

1606  
01:01:17,349 --> 01:01:14,000  
i've been trying to preach you know

1607  
01:01:19,030 --> 01:01:17,359  
siestas and uh i want a midday nap so i

1608  
01:01:21,030 --> 01:01:19,040  
can you know write something down for

1609  
01:01:23,109 --> 01:01:21,040  
free uh when i wake up because when you

1610  
01:01:24,950 --> 01:01:23,119  
wake up and you get that free energy so

1611  
01:01:27,990 --> 01:01:24,960  
stay away from light stay away from your

1612  
01:01:30,230 --> 01:01:28,000  
phone get a journal just jot it down and

1613  
01:01:31,990 --> 01:01:30,240

see who you are in the morning and take

1614

01:01:34,470 --> 01:01:32,000

that time to just really take it to

1615

01:01:36,870 --> 01:01:34,480

yourself before you give yourself uh to

1616

01:01:38,950 --> 01:01:36,880

that world and i i want to stress that

1617

01:01:40,870 --> 01:01:38,960

to everybody and myself because we're

1618

01:01:43,190 --> 01:01:40,880

always just like oh let's let's get

1619

01:01:45,190 --> 01:01:43,200

after it but no like no slow down a

1620

01:01:49,990 --> 01:01:45,200

little bit you know this is your life

1621

01:01:56,950 --> 01:01:53,510

everybody no traveling with joe is is

1622

01:01:58,549 --> 01:01:56,960

it's uh it's such a blast

1623

01:02:00,870 --> 01:01:58,559

i mean honestly like it's i'm sleeping

1624

01:02:02,789 --> 01:02:00,880

anywhere though it's so funny dude like

1625

01:02:03,910 --> 01:02:02,799

you in the morning joe you're like

1626

01:02:05,910 --> 01:02:03,920

you're like a

1627

01:02:08,150 --> 01:02:05,920

completely different

1628

01:02:10,309 --> 01:02:08,160

for we've done a lot of traveling

1629

01:02:12,150 --> 01:02:10,319

together uh throughout the years like

1630

01:02:14,789 --> 01:02:12,160

it's so funny so like in the morning

1631

01:02:16,950 --> 01:02:14,799

just a man of very few words and if you

1632

01:02:21,109 --> 01:02:16,960

say the word bacon oh he's up and out of

1633

01:02:24,870 --> 01:02:22,390

yeah i don't want to wake up unless

1634

01:02:27,270 --> 01:02:24,880

somebody's cooking bacon

1635

01:02:29,190 --> 01:02:27,280

you need the motivation to get going

1636

01:02:31,670 --> 01:02:29,200

yeah

1637

01:02:34,230 --> 01:02:31,680

so uh dude you were talking about uh

1638

01:02:35,750 --> 01:02:34,240

like words and how people use phrases

1639

01:02:37,750 --> 01:02:35,760

and stuff that was kind of cool i felt

1640

01:02:39,829 --> 01:02:37,760

like you latched on to that and and i

1641

01:02:40,549 --> 01:02:39,839

just recently watched uh uh or listened

1642

01:02:43,750 --> 01:02:40,559

to

1643

01:02:45,670 --> 01:02:43,760

uh a podcast uh uh ryan bledsoe's

1644

01:02:47,589 --> 01:02:45,680

podcast it's awesome if you guys haven't

1645

01:02:48,950 --> 01:02:47,599

listened to it but uh he was kind of

1646

01:02:50,390 --> 01:02:48,960

touching on this

1647

01:02:52,710 --> 01:02:50,400

uh

1648

01:02:55,589 --> 01:02:52,720

we're i think it's so crazy that we look

1649

01:02:57,430 --> 01:02:55,599

back at the way that words are spelled

1650

01:03:00,870 --> 01:02:57,440

and they all come like kind of from the

1651  
01:03:02,870 --> 01:03:00,880  
same languages like latin some uh

1652  
01:03:04,390 --> 01:03:02,880  
greek and they're all like rooted in

1653  
01:03:06,470 --> 01:03:04,400  
these certain things like i just watched

1654  
01:03:08,390 --> 01:03:06,480  
my my wife's favorite movie uh big fat

1655  
01:03:10,870 --> 01:03:08,400  
greek wedding or like he could relate

1656  
01:03:12,549 --> 01:03:10,880  
any word and root it back to greek

1657  
01:03:14,549 --> 01:03:12,559  
i just think that's so fascinating and

1658  
01:03:16,870 --> 01:03:14,559  
when you bring in this like a cult side

1659  
01:03:18,630 --> 01:03:16,880  
we're like okay so they actually can do

1660  
01:03:21,510 --> 01:03:18,640  
stuff like

1661  
01:03:22,630 --> 01:03:21,520  
certain words can alter reality like are

1662  
01:03:24,950 --> 01:03:22,640  
we

1663  
01:03:27,510 --> 01:03:24,960

is that is that magic like

1664

01:03:30,630 --> 01:03:27,520

how do people not know about this yet

1665

01:03:32,710 --> 01:03:30,640

yeah dude the uh wasn't it

1666

01:03:35,510 --> 01:03:32,720

i think it was that dude nick redfern he

1667

01:03:37,109 --> 01:03:35,520

like he wrote that book bloodline

1668

01:03:38,789 --> 01:03:37,119

maybe bloodline of the gods something

1669

01:03:40,789 --> 01:03:38,799

like that that sounds yeah he was

1670

01:03:43,109 --> 01:03:40,799

talking about how like every language

1671

01:03:45,670 --> 01:03:43,119

relates back to something except for the

1672

01:03:47,670 --> 01:03:45,680

bosque people out in the basque region

1673

01:03:50,309 --> 01:03:47,680

and they're known for having like the

1674

01:03:53,029 --> 01:03:50,319

highest percentage of redheads and their

1675

01:03:56,069 --> 01:03:53,039

language isn't derivative anything else

1676

01:03:57,910 --> 01:03:56,079

it's like it's its own thing and it's

1677

01:04:00,630 --> 01:03:57,920

one of the oldest languages that like

1678

01:04:02,230 --> 01:04:00,640

people still speak actively but even

1679

01:04:04,549 --> 01:04:02,240

like other languages that have been

1680

01:04:07,349 --> 01:04:04,559

translated throughout history all have

1681

01:04:10,230 --> 01:04:07,359

like a root or a connection and this one

1682

01:04:12,230 --> 01:04:10,240

doesn't like it it's its own thing and

1683

01:04:13,990 --> 01:04:12,240

so you know it's cool you go into the

1684

01:04:16,390 --> 01:04:14,000

whole like oh were these the first

1685

01:04:18,950 --> 01:04:16,400

manipulated people this is maybe where

1686

01:04:21,349 --> 01:04:18,960

they came from like they all have like

1687

01:04:23,430 --> 01:04:21,359

that old blood type um it's like the

1688

01:04:25,270 --> 01:04:23,440

highest percentage in the entire world

1689

01:04:27,190 --> 01:04:25,280

and they're all redheads and they have

1690

01:04:29,829 --> 01:04:27,200

this crazy language that doesn't relate

1691

01:04:32,309 --> 01:04:29,839

to anybody in the entire world what the

1692

01:04:34,630 --> 01:04:32,319

hell are those people doing like how did

1693

01:04:36,470 --> 01:04:34,640

they get here and how do the rest of us

1694

01:04:38,069 --> 01:04:36,480

get here and why are we all connected

1695

01:04:40,150 --> 01:04:38,079

except for those people what's up with

1696

01:04:42,230 --> 01:04:40,160

that dude

1697

01:04:44,710 --> 01:04:42,240

i want to know i feel like big willy is

1698

01:04:46,789 --> 01:04:44,720

exactly the prototype of this person by

1699

01:04:48,950 --> 01:04:46,799

the way

1700

01:04:50,710 --> 01:04:48,960

uh the red so you i you brought this up

1701

01:04:52,549 --> 01:04:50,720

with a couple episodes ago joe like this

1702

01:04:56,549 --> 01:04:52,559

was what was the the name of the place

1703

01:04:57,589 --> 01:04:56,559

where they were from uh can you remember

1704

01:05:00,549 --> 01:04:57,599

yeah

1705

01:05:02,870 --> 01:05:00,559

maybe like b-a-c-h

1706

01:05:06,950 --> 01:05:02,880

i know it's the the basque region or

1707

01:05:08,950 --> 01:05:06,960

basque it's near like spain i guess

1708

01:05:09,829 --> 01:05:08,960

i want to feel like there's a relation

1709

01:05:12,789 --> 01:05:09,839

to

1710

01:05:14,150 --> 01:05:12,799

the anglus mountain region i'm not sure

1711

01:05:17,270 --> 01:05:14,160

if that's even in the same part of the

1712

01:05:19,829 --> 01:05:17,280

world basque country with q-u-e

1713

01:05:21,349 --> 01:05:19,839

ah there you go oh they're all wearing

1714

01:05:22,950 --> 01:05:21,359

chef hats oh you guys can't see what i'm

1715

01:05:24,150 --> 01:05:22,960

looking at

1716

01:05:26,549 --> 01:05:24,160

yeah

1717

01:05:27,349 --> 01:05:26,559

um i don't see i don't see a

1718

01:05:28,150 --> 01:05:27,359

red

1719

01:05:30,789 --> 01:05:28,160

uh

1720

01:05:32,549 --> 01:05:30,799

nope wrong one okay hold on here we go

1721

01:05:35,029 --> 01:05:32,559

the redheaded giants are pretty

1722

01:05:37,109 --> 01:05:35,039

interesting and uh lovelock cave that's

1723

01:05:40,150 --> 01:05:37,119

a really cool thing on the west coast

1724

01:05:42,470 --> 01:05:40,160

about how the native americans had to go

1725

01:05:44,789 --> 01:05:42,480

on battles against these giants and they

1726

01:05:47,430 --> 01:05:44,799

ended up smoking them out and then the

1727

01:05:50,470 --> 01:05:47,440

humboldt museum actually has like three

1728

01:05:53,029 --> 01:05:50,480

or four of their giant skulls up recent

1729

01:05:55,670 --> 01:05:53,039

recently they had new ownership so they

1730

01:05:57,190 --> 01:05:55,680

uh put it underground but yeah man it's

1731

01:05:59,349 --> 01:05:57,200

really cool hearing all the stories of

1732

01:06:01,270 --> 01:05:59,359

the red-haired beasts so maybe there is

1733

01:06:03,990 --> 01:06:01,280

some kind of connection to the boss

1734

01:06:05,750 --> 01:06:04,000

people and uh the people with no binds

1735

01:06:07,910 --> 01:06:05,760

to their language it's pretty

1736

01:06:10,150 --> 01:06:07,920

interesting uh sasquatch of course has

1737

01:06:12,230 --> 01:06:10,160

their own language it's a called samurai

1738

01:06:15,750 --> 01:06:12,240

chatter and it's tongue clicks and

1739

01:06:19,029 --> 01:06:15,760

indigenous words grunts uh and also just

1740

01:06:21,270 --> 01:06:19,039

loud grunts kind of like a samurai uh

1741

01:06:23,589 --> 01:06:21,280

master how they do it uh there's

1742

01:06:26,069 --> 01:06:23,599

different theories about how the asians

1743

01:06:28,069 --> 01:06:26,079

worked on the railroads in the early

1744

01:06:30,470 --> 01:06:28,079

americas and maybe the beast you know

1745

01:06:32,710 --> 01:06:30,480

heard it from them but i think it goes

1746

01:06:35,430 --> 01:06:32,720

way beyond them and that is just uh

1747

01:06:38,230 --> 01:06:35,440

maybe goes to you know the great wall of

1748

01:06:41,190 --> 01:06:38,240

china and the battle of dragons and uh

1749

01:06:43,190 --> 01:06:41,200

even in the mummy three uh the yeti and

1750

01:06:45,349 --> 01:06:43,200

the abominable snowman is really close

1751

01:06:46,390 --> 01:06:45,359

to the monks and the buddhists so it's

1752

01:06:48,630 --> 01:06:46,400

very interesting

1753

01:06:51,029 --> 01:06:48,640

seeing the combination of the himalayan

1754

01:06:54,069 --> 01:06:51,039

giants and people himself and then even

1755

01:06:56,150 --> 01:06:54,079

in america the hoopa tribe and then them

1756

01:06:58,230 --> 01:06:56,160

living with the giants and david plays

1757

01:07:01,510 --> 01:06:58,240

wrote a book about it but that's in the

1758

01:07:02,950 --> 01:07:01,520

bluff creek area that same plateau

1759

01:07:04,309 --> 01:07:02,960

dude yeah

1760

01:07:07,510 --> 01:07:04,319

you know what's really fascinating i've

1761

01:07:09,829 --> 01:07:07,520

been thinking about uh lately is

1762

01:07:12,630 --> 01:07:09,839

there were so many people here in the

1763

01:07:14,789 --> 01:07:12,640

united states before uh europeans and

1764

01:07:16,630 --> 01:07:14,799

spain your spaniards came here like they

1765

01:07:17,670 --> 01:07:16,640

were just they were doing

1766

01:07:19,430 --> 01:07:17,680

fine

1767

01:07:21,670 --> 01:07:19,440

there were a lot more of them it is

1768

01:07:23,829 --> 01:07:21,680

crazy uh my buddy was telling me about

1769

01:07:25,910 --> 01:07:23,839

this podcast called uh like twisted

1770

01:07:27,270 --> 01:07:25,920

twisted history or something

1771

01:07:29,510 --> 01:07:27,280

uh and

1772

01:07:31,349 --> 01:07:29,520

it kind of goes into like the the native

1773

01:07:33,589 --> 01:07:31,359

american tribes that that

1774

01:07:35,270 --> 01:07:33,599

that just covered the entire united

1775

01:07:38,470 --> 01:07:35,280

states i mean earlier you were talking

1776

01:07:39,750 --> 01:07:38,480

about like burial mounds uh uh

1777

01:07:42,390 --> 01:07:39,760

uh

1778

01:07:43,430 --> 01:07:42,400

america before with graham hancock that

1779

01:07:44,150 --> 01:07:43,440

book i don't know if you've read that

1780

01:07:46,789 --> 01:07:44,160

one

1781

01:07:47,589 --> 01:07:46,799

so interesting dude like tying back in

1782

01:07:52,549 --> 01:07:47,599

these

1783

01:07:53,430 --> 01:07:52,559

everybody's human in some sort of way

1784

01:07:54,950 --> 01:07:53,440

right

1785

01:07:56,390 --> 01:07:54,960

if we talk about humans there's we've

1786

01:07:58,309 --> 01:07:56,400

got to be related

1787

01:08:00,150 --> 01:07:58,319

uh if not the same exact

1788

01:08:01,349 --> 01:08:00,160

genealogy but just a little tweak here

1789

01:08:03,589 --> 01:08:01,359

and there right

1790

01:08:04,470 --> 01:08:03,599

and then and then just like

1791

01:08:06,630 --> 01:08:04,480

people

1792

01:08:07,910 --> 01:08:06,640

i don't know i just i love the idea that

1793

01:08:10,950 --> 01:08:07,920

there was

1794

01:08:12,950 --> 01:08:10,960

they were doing just fine here um but it

1795

01:08:16,229 --> 01:08:12,960

really sucks to which like came and said

1796

01:08:18,709 --> 01:08:16,239

hey well we live here now uh

1797

01:08:20,630 --> 01:08:18,719

uh anyway that kind of went on like a a

1798

01:08:22,390 --> 01:08:20,640

bummer note but

1799

01:08:23,990 --> 01:08:22,400

good job dude

1800

01:08:26,630 --> 01:08:24,000

i'm just i'm just saying like there was

1801

01:08:28,309 --> 01:08:26,640

like so much happening here uh

1802

01:08:31,110 --> 01:08:28,319

in the americas that we just don't know

1803

01:08:32,789 --> 01:08:31,120

about but so curious to learn well also

1804

01:08:34,070 --> 01:08:32,799

though if there's so much going on that

1805

01:08:36,630 --> 01:08:34,080

we don't know about

1806

01:08:37,829 --> 01:08:36,640

do we know that we're doing just fine no

1807

01:08:39,430 --> 01:08:37,839

i guess i mean it could have like

1808

01:08:41,030 --> 01:08:39,440

totally like been like really shitty

1809

01:08:43,030 --> 01:08:41,040

they were like you know what

1810

01:08:44,789 --> 01:08:43,040

we're not doing fine right now we do not

1811

01:08:46,630 --> 01:08:44,799

have really hard they still didn't have

1812

01:08:48,390 --> 01:08:46,640

free health care still

1813

01:08:50,550 --> 01:08:48,400

they were definitely savages but they

1814

01:08:52,870 --> 01:08:50,560

were definitely closer uh to mother

1815

01:08:54,870 --> 01:08:52,880

earth than us and uh they didn't have

1816

01:08:57,910 --> 01:08:54,880

all the petty distractions and some of

1817

01:09:00,390 --> 01:08:57,920

the evil stuff that has transcended in

1818

01:09:02,390 --> 01:09:00,400

modern uh humanity but what i love is

1819

01:09:04,149 --> 01:09:02,400

where did the native americans get their

1820

01:09:05,749 --> 01:09:04,159

spirituality from where did they get

1821

01:09:07,510 --> 01:09:05,759

their medicine from how did they learn

1822

01:09:09,430 --> 01:09:07,520

all about that and that's where it comes

1823

01:09:11,590 --> 01:09:09,440

into the sun worshipers the mound

1824

01:09:13,910 --> 01:09:11,600

builders the race of giants that pretty

1825

01:09:17,430 --> 01:09:13,920

much has been found in all the known

1826

01:09:19,590 --> 01:09:17,440

lands and i've narrated over 10 hours

1827

01:09:22,709 --> 01:09:19,600

worth of articles that have been in

1828

01:09:25,829 --> 01:09:22,719

newspapers decades apart front page back

1829

01:09:28,630 --> 01:09:25,839

page side column this state that state

1830

01:09:31,510 --> 01:09:28,640

that country so back in the day it was

1831

01:09:33,510 --> 01:09:31,520

just news and they had correlations in

1832

01:09:34,470 --> 01:09:33,520

details how they'd be in a seated

1833

01:09:37,349 --> 01:09:34,480

position

1834

01:09:40,070 --> 01:09:37,359

facing the east covered in rubies and

1835

01:09:42,070 --> 01:09:40,080

copper uh surrounded by precious other

1836

01:09:43,749 --> 01:09:42,080

gems it's it's a beautiful thing and

1837

01:09:46,229 --> 01:09:43,759

even abraham lincoln talked about

1838

01:09:48,950 --> 01:09:46,239

niagara falls was flowing even before

1839

01:09:50,630 --> 01:09:48,960

the race of giants existed uh and it's

1840

01:09:52,630 --> 01:09:50,640

crazy that you know so much has been

1841

01:09:55,750 --> 01:09:52,640

swept under the rug it's smithsonian you

1842

01:09:58,310 --> 01:09:55,760

know just evaporated most of it to dust

1843

01:10:00,950 --> 01:09:58,320

uh but i will still still you know stand

1844

01:10:03,030 --> 01:10:00,960

tall with the mound builders and uh land

1845

01:10:05,270 --> 01:10:03,040

of the giants his thing is giants of

1846

01:10:07,830 --> 01:10:05,280

ancient america on instagram he has

1847

01:10:10,709 --> 01:10:07,840

found over a thousand newspaper articles

1848

01:10:13,830 --> 01:10:10,719

and even if you know even if 95 of them

1849

01:10:16,470 --> 01:10:13,840

are bs 5 are still real but all the

1850

01:10:19,270 --> 01:10:16,480

correlations uh they are accurate and

1851

01:10:22,149 --> 01:10:19,280

i'm from ohio land of ten thousand

1852

01:10:24,470 --> 01:10:22,159

mounds uh has the serpent mound and all

1853

01:10:27,030 --> 01:10:24,480

the other ones that correlate they align

1854

01:10:29,669 --> 01:10:27,040

with the sun some the summer solstice

1855

01:10:31,350 --> 01:10:29,679

and the winter equinox and uh it's a

1856

01:10:33,750 --> 01:10:31,360

it's a beautiful thing and powerful

1857

01:10:35,430 --> 01:10:33,760

thing uh down in the ohio valley

1858

01:10:37,750 --> 01:10:35,440

moundsville and wheeling right by my

1859

01:10:40,709 --> 01:10:37,760

grandparents house they have a giant

1860

01:10:42,149 --> 01:10:40,719

mound that they found uh large skeletons

1861

01:10:44,709 --> 01:10:42,159

out of and there's pictures of them that

1862

01:10:46,149 --> 01:10:44,719

go up to 11 feet tall 12 feet tall and

1863

01:10:48,709 --> 01:10:46,159

it's right across the street from the

1864

01:10:51,030 --> 01:10:48,719

most haunted prison in america the

1865

01:10:53,350 --> 01:10:51,040

mounsville penitentiary where uh charles

1866

01:10:55,350 --> 01:10:53,360

manson's mom was captured as were or not

1867

01:10:57,830 --> 01:10:55,360

captured but held uh and then little

1868

01:11:00,550 --> 01:10:57,840

charlie grew up there and that that

1869

01:11:03,270 --> 01:11:00,560

ground is on a native american burial

1870

01:11:04,950 --> 01:11:03,280

site so they were you know beheading

1871

01:11:07,750 --> 01:11:04,960

guys and put them in the electric chair

1872

01:11:08,709 --> 01:11:07,760

on the site harvesting all these energy

1873

01:11:11,430 --> 01:11:08,719

it gets

1874

01:11:13,590 --> 01:11:11,440

super weird but down here i hang out at

1875

01:11:15,669 --> 01:11:13,600

the chattahoochee mountain complex a lot

1876

01:11:17,910 --> 01:11:15,679

there's one central mound and then six

1877

01:11:21,110 --> 01:11:17,920

in a semi circle around it same thing it

1878

01:11:23,110 --> 01:11:21,120

aligns with the uh moon and sun every 28

1879

01:11:24,630 --> 01:11:23,120

days the moon and sun

1880

01:11:27,669 --> 01:11:24,640

create you know a perfect little

1881

01:11:30,310 --> 01:11:27,679

infinity sign and of course women you

1882

01:11:32,709 --> 01:11:30,320

know their cycle is every 28 days so if

1883

01:11:35,910 --> 01:11:32,719

you really get in tune you can be a

1884

01:11:38,790 --> 01:11:35,920

lunatic you know someone getting lunar

1885

01:11:40,630 --> 01:11:38,800

energy uh but yes the mound builders are

1886

01:11:41,830 --> 01:11:40,640

the most important thing but the bridge

1887

01:11:43,750 --> 01:11:41,840

the mountain builders is the native

1888

01:11:45,910 --> 01:11:43,760

americans and i wonder why they're

1889

01:11:47,990 --> 01:11:45,920

getting rid of the washington redskins

1890

01:11:50,790 --> 01:11:48,000

and the cleveland indians they're trying

1891

01:11:53,110 --> 01:11:50,800

to evaporate a whole race of people so

1892

01:11:55,430 --> 01:11:53,120

it's like pale-faced people uh found

1893

01:11:57,510 --> 01:11:55,440

america because they've already they've

1894

01:11:59,669 --> 01:11:57,520

already stole america once because the

1895

01:12:01,990 --> 01:11:59,679

the mound builders had america and then

1896

01:12:03,750 --> 01:12:02,000

the native americans and then

1897

01:12:05,830 --> 01:12:03,760

christopher columbus who's he's she's

1898

01:12:08,550 --> 01:12:05,840

still never even been to america you

1899

01:12:11,030 --> 01:12:08,560

know it doesn't even exist

1900

01:12:12,950 --> 01:12:11,040

guys the establishment is silly if you

1901

01:12:14,870 --> 01:12:12,960

believe the government

1902

01:12:17,110 --> 01:12:14,880

come on grow up

1903

01:12:19,910 --> 01:12:17,120

yeah man yeah we all know columbus day

1904

01:12:24,550 --> 01:12:19,920

was established in the 50s man yeah man

1905

01:12:28,149 --> 01:12:26,709

hold on ben take it my mind just gonna

1906

01:12:30,310 --> 01:12:28,159

say something dumb something just

1907

01:12:33,030 --> 01:12:30,320

slipped my mind uh i had a really good

1908

01:12:35,270 --> 01:12:33,040

quick i i uh all the time

1909

01:12:37,189 --> 01:12:35,280

i was i remember one of the first one of

1910

01:12:39,750 --> 01:12:37,199

the first history um

1911

01:12:41,830 --> 01:12:39,760

tests i failed in school in venezuela

1912

01:12:44,550 --> 01:12:41,840

growing up and one of what was like the

1913

01:12:45,350 --> 01:12:44,560

the answer was christopher columbus

1914

01:12:47,510 --> 01:12:45,360

um

1915

01:12:49,590 --> 01:12:47,520

and i think i wrote down like that dude

1916

01:12:51,910 --> 01:12:49,600

about clouds something like that cloud

1917

01:12:53,270 --> 01:12:51,920

guy like that was my answer

1918

01:12:56,229 --> 01:12:53,280

uh

1919

01:12:58,070 --> 01:12:56,239

yeah and i got it wrong it was not

1920

01:13:01,350 --> 01:12:58,080

i was thinking we were taking cloud

1921

01:13:05,030 --> 01:13:01,360

classes at the same time uh uh anyway

1922

01:13:06,790 --> 01:13:05,040

cloud cloud ambis cloud um

1923

01:13:08,550 --> 01:13:06,800

there's like a word that's very close to

1924

01:13:11,669 --> 01:13:08,560

columbus like like slipping my mind

1925

01:13:13,990 --> 01:13:11,679

right now cumulus cubieless dude yeah

1926

01:13:14,950 --> 01:13:14,000

the cumulus clouds are tight they are

1927

01:13:16,390 --> 01:13:14,960

tight

1928

01:13:17,990 --> 01:13:16,400

i like them

1929

01:13:19,430 --> 01:13:18,000

yeah

1930

01:13:21,510 --> 01:13:19,440

no i didn't

1931

01:13:24,229 --> 01:13:21,520

i didn't we went down so many paths

1932

01:13:26,229 --> 01:13:24,239

there for a second i can't remember now

1933

01:13:28,229 --> 01:13:26,239

definitely happens today i was filming

1934

01:13:29,669 --> 01:13:28,239

some chemtrails and then my file

1935

01:13:31,510 --> 01:13:29,679

corrupted so

1936

01:13:34,709 --> 01:13:31,520

man i'm scared of the freaking light

1937

01:13:37,910 --> 01:13:34,719

bulbs once in a while so i feel bad once

1938

01:13:39,510 --> 01:13:37,920

i can really unfold on some people

1939

01:13:40,790 --> 01:13:39,520

you have blood and flat rock booger

1940

01:13:42,070 --> 01:13:40,800

they're in the chats right now they've

1941

01:13:45,830 --> 01:13:42,080

you know camped with me and they've

1942

01:13:47,270 --> 01:13:45,840

heard uh some of my far out stuff

1943

01:13:49,430 --> 01:13:47,280

about a million miles per hour but they

1944

01:13:52,790 --> 01:13:49,440

also see the cold me in the morning you

1945

01:13:54,950 --> 01:13:52,800

know after a a bowl rip and uh just with

1946

01:13:57,510 --> 01:13:54,960

my hoodie you know and with the hood

1947

01:13:59,510 --> 01:13:57,520

closed with the two pouches

1948

01:14:02,149 --> 01:13:59,520

it's funny the yin and the yang uh of

1949

01:14:04,070 --> 01:14:02,159

course for sure yeah i'm always thinking

1950

01:14:06,310 --> 01:14:04,080

outside the box because you know once

1951

01:14:08,390 --> 01:14:06,320

you do seven hits of lsd they say you're

1952

01:14:09,590 --> 01:14:08,400

clinically insane so you know i'm

1953

01:14:11,910 --> 01:14:09,600

already like

1954

01:14:13,590 --> 01:14:11,920

twelfefold and that's crazy and then you

1955

01:14:16,070 --> 01:14:13,600

know you crack your neck hard enough you

1956

01:14:17,669 --> 01:14:16,080

start you start really you know chirping

1957

01:14:19,350 --> 01:14:17,679

a little bit yeah and you start flashing

1958

01:14:21,030 --> 01:14:19,360

back in an agb

1959

01:14:23,430 --> 01:14:21,040

and then the electricity goes off in

1960

01:14:25,750 --> 01:14:23,440

your mind and then that brings in the

1961

01:14:28,149 --> 01:14:25,760

elementals and the cryptids because you

1962

01:14:29,669 --> 01:14:28,159

got to think that the native americans

1963

01:14:31,430 --> 01:14:29,679

the ancient people of all the other

1964

01:14:33,110 --> 01:14:31,440

continents uh when they were around a

1965

01:14:35,189 --> 01:14:33,120

fire when they were playing music they

1966

01:14:36,550 --> 01:14:35,199

were using those parts of their brain

1967

01:14:38,709 --> 01:14:36,560

and these creatures they could see

1968

01:14:40,709 --> 01:14:38,719

vibration so it's going to just bring

1969

01:14:42,310 --> 01:14:40,719

bring it towards it so i'm big on

1970

01:14:43,830 --> 01:14:42,320

testing the waters with that there's a

1971

01:14:45,750 --> 01:14:43,840

really cool tea you can make with

1972

01:14:48,149 --> 01:14:45,760

hawaiian baby wood roast seeds you can

1973

01:14:50,070 --> 01:14:48,159

buy them legally and the ancient people

1974

01:14:52,709 --> 01:14:50,080

used to actually drink the tea and you

1975

01:14:54,470 --> 01:14:52,719

kind of get sick but you can communicate

1976

01:14:56,790 --> 01:14:54,480

with the other side and i've definitely

1977

01:14:59,350 --> 01:14:56,800

had some spiritual and cryptic

1978

01:15:01,669 --> 01:14:59,360

experiences through that uh but of

1979

01:15:04,070 --> 01:15:01,679

course that is for us

1980

01:15:05,990 --> 01:15:04,080

warriors out there yeah we just want to

1981

01:15:09,270 --> 01:15:06,000

open doors for people to know that

1982

01:15:11,110 --> 01:15:09,280

there's other avenues of thinking and

1983

01:15:13,590 --> 01:15:11,120

research and that's why we're definitely

1984

01:15:15,270 --> 01:15:13,600

trying to uh push forward you know uh

1985

01:15:18,310 --> 01:15:15,280

because that's what the ancient people

1986

01:15:20,790 --> 01:15:18,320

were all about was vibrations and uh

1987

01:15:22,709 --> 01:15:20,800

we're getting so far away from that in

1988

01:15:24,870 --> 01:15:22,719

modern time uh so again we're just

1989

01:15:26,070 --> 01:15:24,880

trying to remember from where we once

1990

01:15:28,070 --> 01:15:26,080

were

1991

01:15:31,189 --> 01:15:28,080

yeah dude i ate a handful of morning

1992

01:15:32,310 --> 01:15:31,199

glory seeds one time and that was crazy

1993

01:15:34,470 --> 01:15:32,320

yes

1994

01:15:37,110 --> 01:15:34,480

hawaiian baby wood rose is this is the

1995

01:15:39,750 --> 01:15:37,120

same you know molecule so that's awesome

1996

01:15:41,430 --> 01:15:39,760

bro yeah i was like oh my stomach hurts

1997

01:15:43,189 --> 01:15:41,440

so bad and then all of a sudden there

1998

01:15:44,310 --> 01:15:43,199

was all these damn colors everywhere and

1999

01:15:46,470 --> 01:15:44,320

i was like

2000

01:15:47,830 --> 01:15:46,480

and it lasted for like 15-20 minutes and

2001

01:15:49,590 --> 01:15:47,840

then it went away i was like oh man it

2002

01:15:51,350 --> 01:15:49,600

was a lot of pain for like just that 20

2003

01:15:53,910 --> 01:15:51,360

minute but it was so cool at the same

2004

01:15:55,510 --> 01:15:53,920

time i got real hot you know i've never

2005

01:15:57,110 --> 01:15:55,520

like done peyote but i've heard people

2006

01:15:59,669 --> 01:15:57,120

explain it to me and it sounded almost

2007

01:16:02,550 --> 01:15:59,679

the exact same like it was it was wild

2008

01:16:04,870 --> 01:16:02,560

dude it was wild but dude so down there

2009

01:16:06,390 --> 01:16:04,880

uh on on the chattahoochee

2010

01:16:09,189 --> 01:16:06,400

i hear it's hotter than a hoochie

2011

01:16:11,189 --> 01:16:09,199

coochie can you confirm or deny that

2012

01:16:13,110 --> 01:16:11,199

yes hotter than a hoochie coochie and

2013

01:16:15,830 --> 01:16:13,120

then you swim in the water and then

2014

01:16:17,910 --> 01:16:15,840

there's gators that are bigger than your

2015

01:16:20,790 --> 01:16:17,920

boat so you're kind of screwed either

2016

01:16:22,550 --> 01:16:20,800

way uh when i go across the apalachicola

2017

01:16:24,630 --> 01:16:22,560

which is connected to the chattahoochee

2018

01:16:26,709 --> 01:16:24,640

uh when i'm on that terrain bank and my

2019

01:16:28,790 --> 01:16:26,719

mom's fishing across the other side i

2020

01:16:30,790 --> 01:16:28,800

always like imagine a skunk game coming

2021

01:16:32,870 --> 01:16:30,800

at me and i'm like do i you know battle

2022

01:16:33,990 --> 01:16:32,880

the skunk game or do i try to swim

2023

01:16:36,470 --> 01:16:34,000

across because of course he's going to

2024

01:16:38,630 --> 01:16:36,480

take me out in the kayak so i gotta swim

2025

01:16:40,630 --> 01:16:38,640

battle the gators do i rather die from

2026

01:16:42,870 --> 01:16:40,640

an alligator or get smashed by a skunk

2027

01:16:45,030 --> 01:16:42,880

game i i don't know i always get caught

2028

01:16:47,590 --> 01:16:45,040

in the moment and just be lying towards

2029

01:16:50,630 --> 01:16:48,470

yeah

2030

01:16:53,590 --> 01:16:50,640

let him get a good view of me

2031

01:16:55,910 --> 01:16:53,600

before he rips me from the inside

2032

01:16:57,910 --> 01:16:55,920

you guys ever seen bone tomahawk another

2033

01:17:00,470 --> 01:16:57,920

good bigfoot movie it's a it's a western

2034

01:17:02,070 --> 01:17:00,480

with uh kurt russell uh a lot of people

2035

01:17:04,950 --> 01:17:02,080

say it's not a big [h\_\_h] movie i say

2036

01:17:07,590 --> 01:17:04,960

traumatics those are cave monsters man

2037

01:17:10,310 --> 01:17:07,600

but yeah it's a modern western and it is

2038

01:17:13,430 --> 01:17:10,320

creepy but it's glorious and infamous

2039

01:17:15,510 --> 01:17:13,440

for one of its deaths and it really just

2040

01:17:17,510 --> 01:17:15,520

picks someone apart but yeah you can see

2041

01:17:19,110 --> 01:17:17,520

kind of the bigfoot type creatures on

2042

01:17:20,950 --> 01:17:19,120

the fourth image right there yeah they

2043

01:17:23,430 --> 01:17:20,960

have these holes right here that they

2044

01:17:25,750 --> 01:17:23,440

put horns and they call to each other uh

2045

01:17:28,470 --> 01:17:25,760

it's really cool in the beginning zone

2046

01:17:30,310 --> 01:17:28,480

uh david arquette is in it and sid haig

2047

01:17:32,149 --> 01:17:30,320

rest in peace uh both of them are

2048

01:17:34,390 --> 01:17:32,159

robbers and then they go in this

2049

01:17:36,149 --> 01:17:34,400

forbidden land and then uh they get

2050

01:17:38,950 --> 01:17:36,159

hunted down by this creature yes sid

2051  
01:17:41,590 --> 01:17:38,960  
hags in it too uh but kurt russell man

2052  
01:17:44,149 --> 01:17:41,600  
he's a legend of course matthew fox my

2053  
01:17:46,470 --> 01:17:44,159  
favorite character from lost jack from

2054  
01:17:49,430 --> 01:17:46,480  
lost patrick wilson who is the main

2055  
01:17:51,430 --> 01:17:49,440  
character in the country great wine too

2056  
01:17:54,550 --> 01:17:51,440  
matthew fox great wine matthew foxton is

2057  
01:17:56,550 --> 01:17:54,560  
bro he's good i knew it

2058  
01:17:58,950 --> 01:17:56,560  
i knew this would be good with wine

2059  
01:18:00,790 --> 01:17:58,960  
right right when joe was showing me or

2060  
01:18:03,590 --> 01:18:00,800  
mentally showing me his wine bottle

2061  
01:18:07,910 --> 01:18:05,669  
i can't even walk anywhere without

2062  
01:18:10,550 --> 01:18:07,920  
knocking into one so like okay matt

2063  
01:18:12,790 --> 01:18:10,560

matthew fox wine i'm i'm not too much

2064

01:18:14,470 --> 01:18:12,800

into wine but uh i'm definitely gonna

2065

01:18:16,310 --> 01:18:14,480

gonna get into it

2066

01:18:17,990 --> 01:18:16,320

yeah it's good stuff man you get your

2067

01:18:20,310 --> 01:18:18,000

little smoke and a whole lot of wine you

2068

01:18:22,870 --> 01:18:20,320

have a good night hell yeah that sounds

2069

01:18:24,950 --> 01:18:22,880

right up my alley i'm down for it

2070

01:18:27,189 --> 01:18:24,960

yeah it's good dude we you gotta come

2071

01:18:29,189 --> 01:18:27,199

visit us man you gotta come down we'll

2072

01:18:31,669 --> 01:18:29,199

go see if we can find the the frog man

2073

01:18:34,390 --> 01:18:31,679

down here granger lake dude we'll go

2074

01:18:36,149 --> 01:18:34,400

hiking out here like dude the guadalupe

2075

01:18:37,750 --> 01:18:36,159

mountain we'll go down to big bend like

2076

01:18:38,950 --> 01:18:37,760

there's so many cool places that we

2077

01:18:40,950 --> 01:18:38,960

could go

2078

01:18:43,189 --> 01:18:40,960

let's do it

2079

01:18:45,750 --> 01:18:43,199

i love it how far are you guys from like

2080

01:18:49,030 --> 01:18:45,760

uh new orleans or what part of texas are

2081

01:18:52,149 --> 01:18:49,040

you guys in uh tyler dallas central

2082

01:18:54,870 --> 01:18:52,159

austin okay so yeah about eight hours

2083

01:18:56,310 --> 01:18:54,880

yeah well we'll we can meet up or i'll

2084

01:18:57,990 --> 01:18:56,320

come all the way out there for like a

2085

01:19:00,310 --> 01:18:58,000

week or so but i am down for an

2086

01:19:02,950 --> 01:19:00,320

adventure i'll bring my gopro camera uh

2087

01:19:05,270 --> 01:19:02,960

my strange vibes and a pocket full of

2088

01:19:07,030 --> 01:19:05,280

you know psycho-syllabin or something um

2089

01:19:08,630 --> 01:19:07,040

but yeah that would be freaking

2090

01:19:12,430 --> 01:19:08,640

legendary

2091

01:19:16,310 --> 01:19:14,390

foreign texas i don't know if you know

2092

01:19:17,910 --> 01:19:16,320

where that is it's like meet halfway

2093

01:19:20,390 --> 01:19:17,920

yeah dude we could be nato actually it's

2094

01:19:22,310 --> 01:19:20,400

such an awesome little town it sounds

2095

01:19:25,750 --> 01:19:22,320

wild it sounds like uh marowak or

2096

01:19:27,590 --> 01:19:25,760

whatever the uh the pokemon you know uh

2097

01:19:29,590 --> 01:19:27,600

yeah dude but i just wanna shout out the

2098

01:19:31,430 --> 01:19:29,600

legend that's in our chat right now his

2099

01:19:33,669 --> 01:19:31,440

name is flat rock booger i think all you

2100

01:19:36,149 --> 01:19:33,679

guys will love his story he is in

2101  
01:19:38,070 --> 01:19:36,159  
evergreen alabama the town that love

2102  
01:19:40,310 --> 01:19:38,080  
bigfoot there's actually a documentary

2103  
01:19:42,870 --> 01:19:40,320  
uh that bring you know goes to that

2104  
01:19:45,110 --> 01:19:42,880  
forefront but that place is kind of like

2105  
01:19:46,790 --> 01:19:45,120  
the bluff creek of alabama and a lot of

2106  
01:19:48,630 --> 01:19:46,800  
people don't know that alabama is like

2107  
01:19:51,350 --> 01:19:48,640  
the amazon of america there's so many

2108  
01:19:55,030 --> 01:19:51,360  
waterways but he has like a bunch of

2109  
01:19:57,750 --> 01:19:55,040  
security cameras and uh voice recorders

2110  
01:20:00,630 --> 01:19:57,760  
out there and he has recorded sasquatch

2111  
01:20:02,790 --> 01:20:00,640  
uh knocking on the side of his house uh

2112  
01:20:04,550 --> 01:20:02,800  
shadows walking on the front porch he

2113  
01:20:06,709 --> 01:20:04,560

didn't get it recorded but one actually

2114

01:20:09,510 --> 01:20:06,719

opened up his door and put his head

2115

01:20:11,750 --> 01:20:09,520

inside uh and then started screaming uh

2116

01:20:14,310 --> 01:20:11,760

outside of that and you can tell what

2117

01:20:17,189 --> 01:20:14,320

happened but of course uh it's just the

2118

01:20:20,229 --> 01:20:17,199

angle is uh is not on that but i've

2119

01:20:23,910 --> 01:20:20,239

shared his videos on my tick tock and

2120

01:20:26,709 --> 01:20:23,920

one reached like 4.8 or 4.5 million

2121

01:20:29,110 --> 01:20:26,719

views and it's just super legendary and

2122

01:20:31,590 --> 01:20:29,120

he has activity all the time great

2123

01:20:34,709 --> 01:20:31,600

channel but awesome dude he shared a

2124

01:20:37,510 --> 01:20:34,719

table with me at the pace great florida

2125

01:20:39,990 --> 01:20:37,520

bigfoot conference and race uh he was

2126  
01:20:41,990 --> 01:20:40,000  
playing all these sounds that man you

2127  
01:20:44,070 --> 01:20:42,000  
can give them to vocal professionals and

2128  
01:20:46,470 --> 01:20:44,080  
would tell you that you know human being

2129  
01:20:49,270 --> 01:20:46,480  
vocal capacities uh can't reach those

2130  
01:20:52,310 --> 01:20:49,280  
reaches and uh sadly they've lost a a

2131  
01:20:54,149 --> 01:20:52,320  
dog a family dog to these creatures but

2132  
01:20:56,390 --> 01:20:54,159  
luckily they do keep their distance for

2133  
01:20:58,470 --> 01:20:56,400  
the most part and they've kind of uh

2134  
01:21:00,310 --> 01:20:58,480  
kind of have a symbiotic

2135  
01:21:02,950 --> 01:21:00,320  
relationship but it's really cool how

2136  
01:21:05,430 --> 01:21:02,960  
the paranormal world could uh link you

2137  
01:21:07,910 --> 01:21:05,440  
uh with real life friends and he gave me

2138  
01:21:10,310 --> 01:21:07,920

a cot that i use when i

2139

01:21:11,830 --> 01:21:10,320

camped up on a big frog mountain in

2140

01:21:14,550 --> 01:21:11,840

tennessee and we've went to the

2141

01:21:16,950 --> 01:21:14,560

conference uh back-to-back years and as

2142

01:21:19,110 --> 01:21:16,960

you guys could see behind me uh i you

2143

01:21:21,030 --> 01:21:19,120

know i was a featured speaker at uh the

2144

01:21:23,430 --> 01:21:21,040

great florida bigfoot conference uh this

2145

01:21:25,669 --> 01:21:23,440

past month and it was freaking legendary

2146

01:21:29,189 --> 01:21:25,679

i had that whole place upside down and

2147

01:21:30,950 --> 01:21:29,199

rocking you know they didn't

2148

01:21:32,870 --> 01:21:30,960

they just kept clapping for me after

2149

01:21:34,870 --> 01:21:32,880

each of my phrases because they didn't

2150

01:21:36,070 --> 01:21:34,880

know what else to freaking do is it was

2151

01:21:38,550 --> 01:21:36,080

hilarious

2152

01:21:40,310 --> 01:21:38,560

i was trying to rile people up and let

2153

01:21:42,310 --> 01:21:40,320

people know the skull cape exists and

2154

01:21:44,470 --> 01:21:42,320

all of us you know floridians and

2155

01:21:46,550 --> 01:21:44,480

florida men definitely know that so

2156

01:21:48,950 --> 01:21:46,560

don't come down here in our swamp and

2157

01:21:50,950 --> 01:21:48,960

skepticism like it's fair to you know

2158

01:21:53,350 --> 01:21:50,960

think outside the box and maybe question

2159

01:21:55,910 --> 01:21:53,360

stuff but uh the skull cape exists there

2160

01:21:58,709 --> 01:21:55,920

is dna we have found hair there is

2161

01:22:01,030 --> 01:21:58,719

saliva there is greasy hand prints you

2162

01:22:04,229 --> 01:22:01,040

know watch finding bigfoot check some

2163

01:22:07,110 --> 01:22:04,239

reports cryptids canada how to hunt

2164

01:22:09,910 --> 01:22:07,120

search my tick tock like it's all easy

2165

01:22:13,110 --> 01:22:09,920

accessible now and people uh are just so

2166

01:22:14,149 --> 01:22:13,120

lazy to uh open outside the box you know

2167

01:22:15,910 --> 01:22:14,159

yeah

2168

01:22:17,910 --> 01:22:15,920

i'm big on there might be more of these

2169

01:22:19,910 --> 01:22:17,920

creatures than there are of us and

2170

01:22:22,629 --> 01:22:19,920

people think i'm crazy for that but we

2171

01:22:24,870 --> 01:22:22,639

don't cover any ground on this earth and

2172

01:22:27,750 --> 01:22:24,880

we live in skyscrapers and what little

2173

01:22:31,030 --> 01:22:27,760

doomsday bunkers 80 feet deep come on

2174

01:22:33,270 --> 01:22:31,040

man miles how many feet are in a mile

2175

01:22:36,629 --> 01:22:33,280

like 9 000 or something so let's just

2176

01:22:38,149 --> 01:22:36,639

say 12 miles okay that is a lot of real

2177

01:22:41,189 --> 01:22:38,159

estate to work with and then

2178

01:22:43,990 --> 01:22:41,199

subterranean caves portals and think

2179

01:22:45,750 --> 01:22:44,000

about octopus man you know come on they

2180

01:22:48,070 --> 01:22:45,760

can go through a little quarter-sized

2181

01:22:51,030 --> 01:22:48,080

hole so yeah dude let's create your

2182

01:22:53,270 --> 01:22:51,040

spirits it is all closer to home than we

2183

01:22:55,910 --> 01:22:53,280

could ever think you know the grinch the

2184

01:22:58,310 --> 01:22:55,920

tooth fairy shrek lord of the rings

2185

01:23:01,510 --> 01:22:58,320

harry potter harry pot head it's all

2186

01:23:02,950 --> 01:23:01,520

right there come on yeah man yeah yeah

2187

01:23:04,070 --> 01:23:02,960

the amount of growth

2188

01:23:05,990 --> 01:23:04,080

it takes

2189

01:23:07,990 --> 01:23:06,000

to cover some of these areas especially

2190

01:23:09,990 --> 01:23:08,000

whenever you get really deep in there i

2191

01:23:12,390 --> 01:23:10,000

mean you could literally spend eight

2192

01:23:14,229 --> 01:23:12,400

hours going three miles you know it just

2193

01:23:16,070 --> 01:23:14,239

takes forever we know how many feet are

2194

01:23:17,350 --> 01:23:16,080

in a mile but how many big feet are in a

2195

01:23:20,070 --> 01:23:17,360

mile yeah

2196

01:23:21,669 --> 01:23:20,080

that's the question right yeah and then

2197

01:23:23,830 --> 01:23:21,679

you're going you're following it for

2198

01:23:26,390 --> 01:23:23,840

seven thousand feet and then they just

2199

01:23:28,790 --> 01:23:26,400

disappear they vanish where did the

2200

01:23:31,910 --> 01:23:28,800

creature go that is look at the

2201

01:23:35,030 --> 01:23:31,920

question a hundred percent uh and i have

2202

01:23:37,590 --> 01:23:35,040

casted footprints uh one this we believe

2203

01:23:39,270 --> 01:23:37,600

is a small female it is very similar to

2204

01:23:42,149 --> 01:23:39,280

the female ones they found to in the

2205

01:23:44,149 --> 01:23:42,159

400. i discovered this while we were

2206

01:23:46,709 --> 01:23:44,159

scouting for the void cat

2207

01:23:49,669 --> 01:23:46,719

on footage we recorded two hours of

2208

01:23:52,149 --> 01:23:49,679

all-around uh this area florida and then

2209

01:23:53,669 --> 01:23:52,159

we get down in this cave and we find one

2210

01:23:55,750 --> 01:23:53,679

footprint and we cast it and it's

2211

01:23:59,350 --> 01:23:55,760

actually going up a bank so i got the

2212

01:24:01,910 --> 01:23:59,360

foot and the banks the scrapping of the

2213

01:24:04,470 --> 01:24:01,920

feet and it's really really cool you can

2214

01:24:07,510 --> 01:24:04,480

see the specific pretty much like dermal

2215

01:24:10,149 --> 01:24:07,520

ridges the fingerprints of the feet uh

2216

01:24:11,990 --> 01:24:10,159

but when we were discovering it and he's

2217

01:24:14,390 --> 01:24:12,000

filming me jack mcclellan's following me

2218

01:24:16,149 --> 01:24:14,400

there's electrical interference and it

2219

01:24:17,990 --> 01:24:16,159

just is hitting and i've actually got

2220

01:24:20,629 --> 01:24:18,000

comments on that video saying it might

2221

01:24:22,629 --> 01:24:20,639

be possible code like moore's code uh

2222

01:24:24,790 --> 01:24:22,639

the video blew up it got like 30 000

2223

01:24:26,950 --> 01:24:24,800

views uh on tick tock and it was really

2224

01:24:28,390 --> 01:24:26,960

cool and that casted it the next day and

2225

01:24:31,189 --> 01:24:28,400

that was like a really terrifying

2226

01:24:33,910 --> 01:24:31,199

experience because i i had to go after

2227

01:24:35,830 --> 01:24:33,920

work you know in the dark uh the day

2228

01:24:38,070 --> 01:24:35,840

after i know that the creatures down

2229

01:24:40,950 --> 01:24:38,080

here in the cave uh it's really crazy

2230

01:24:44,310 --> 01:24:40,960

this is a recent one that i did and it

2231

01:24:46,950 --> 01:24:44,320

is a small one uh this is the size of my

2232

01:24:49,350 --> 01:24:46,960

hand so i definitely think it is a young

2233

01:24:52,390 --> 01:24:49,360

one uh and i mark it with this little

2234

01:24:54,470 --> 01:24:52,400

leaf uh but it is super cool to get

2235

01:24:57,110 --> 01:24:54,480

different sizes of these creatures and

2236

01:24:59,669 --> 01:24:57,120

then my most recent one and i i uh

2237

01:25:00,950 --> 01:24:59,679

casted this one live on tick tock uh for

2238

01:25:02,790 --> 01:25:00,960

a bunch of people and that's what i'm

2239

01:25:05,189 --> 01:25:02,800

big on you know all these tv shows are

2240

01:25:07,990 --> 01:25:05,199

real cool but it's like years after the

2241

01:25:10,149 --> 01:25:08,000

discovery and they are filming in oregon

2242

01:25:13,990 --> 01:25:10,159

and they tell us it's in minnesota like

2243

01:25:16,790 --> 01:25:14,000

god damn yeah i'm live and direct

2244

01:25:20,149 --> 01:25:16,800

mixing the casting supplies out of my

2245

01:25:22,070 --> 01:25:20,159

taco bell cup you know come on uh but

2246

01:25:25,110 --> 01:25:22,080

yeah this one is uh pretty cool

2247

01:25:27,430 --> 01:25:25,120

definitely not as specific uh but the

2248

01:25:29,350 --> 01:25:27,440

view of it on the ground you could you

2249

01:25:31,110 --> 01:25:29,360

could see it was a good footprint uh but

2250

01:25:33,270 --> 01:25:31,120

you can see the outline you can kind of

2251

01:25:35,189 --> 01:25:33,280

see an indentation for the mid-tarsal

2252

01:25:37,510 --> 01:25:35,199

break but i'm not big on the camp that

2253

01:25:39,030 --> 01:25:37,520

every sasquatch footprint has to have a

2254

01:25:41,110 --> 01:25:39,040

mid-tarsal break because that kind of

2255

01:25:42,870 --> 01:25:41,120

shows like the monkey man thing and

2256

01:25:46,390 --> 01:25:42,880

these things come in all different

2257

01:25:49,350 --> 01:25:46,400

shapes and sizes dogs guys dalmatians

2258

01:25:50,870 --> 01:25:49,360

chihuahuas great danes all them gonna

2259

01:25:53,910 --> 01:25:50,880

look a little different

2260

01:25:56,070 --> 01:25:53,920

you know footprint crap and how it looks

2261

01:25:57,910 --> 01:25:56,080

so they're all it's all different

2262

01:26:00,709 --> 01:25:57,920

variations if you look at pictures of

2263

01:26:03,510 --> 01:26:00,719

the mayaka skunk ape the two ones of the

2264

01:26:05,590 --> 01:26:03,520

fang the snout kind of orangutan looking

2265

01:26:08,070 --> 01:26:05,600

creature that looks really different

2266

01:26:10,149 --> 01:26:08,080

than patty in bluff creek and then that

2267

01:26:12,709 --> 01:26:10,159

looks a lot different uh than west

2268

01:26:14,790 --> 01:26:12,719

virginia turquoise and sasquatch her

2269

01:26:17,669 --> 01:26:14,800

channel she has these creatures on her

2270

01:26:19,669 --> 01:26:17,679

property they climb on her roof and then

2271

01:26:22,390 --> 01:26:19,679

look through her skylights and it's

2272

01:26:24,229 --> 01:26:22,400

clear photographs everybody that knows

2273

01:26:26,070 --> 01:26:24,239

me in real life i love showing really

2274

01:26:28,070 --> 01:26:26,080

good photographs to them in real life

2275

01:26:29,990 --> 01:26:28,080

just because i love spreading awareness

2276

01:26:32,310 --> 01:26:30,000

and when there's panels saying there's

2277

01:26:34,550 --> 01:26:32,320

no good sasquatch for those guys people

2278

01:26:37,189 --> 01:26:34,560

always message me say yo you you got the

2279

01:26:39,270 --> 01:26:37,199

ones but i'm glad people uh are coming

2280

01:26:41,590 --> 01:26:39,280

forward and it takes brave people out

2281

01:26:44,550 --> 01:26:41,600

here in the woods just like right now

2282

01:26:47,510 --> 01:26:44,560

officially forest of monsters homeboy

2283

01:26:50,470 --> 01:26:47,520

rick ragnarok michael he's out in the

2284

01:26:52,550 --> 01:26:50,480

tennessee mountains uh using his special

2285

01:26:54,790 --> 01:26:52,560

abilities to bring in these creatures

2286

01:26:56,709 --> 01:26:54,800

and let's just hope spearfinger doesn't

2287

01:26:59,430 --> 01:26:56,719

you know stick it where the sun don't

2288

01:27:03,750 --> 01:27:01,270

spearfinger i don't even know about that

2289

01:27:06,149 --> 01:27:03,760

one cherokee legend really scary

2290

01:27:09,189 --> 01:27:06,159

tennessee virginia mountains appalachian

2291

01:27:11,270 --> 01:27:09,199

trail you know oh man you got the feral

2292

01:27:13,830 --> 01:27:11,280

people hunting you down wrong turns

2293

01:27:17,590 --> 01:27:13,840

filming a scene right here you got west

2294

01:27:19,830 --> 01:27:17,600

virginia dragons and then of course all

2295

01:27:22,229 --> 01:27:19,840

the different primates or weird

2296

01:27:24,390 --> 01:27:22,239

creatures the hairy men uh but there are

2297

01:27:27,189 --> 01:27:24,400

a lot of cool stories uh one came from

2298

01:27:29,350 --> 01:27:27,199

katie flynn in the 1800s maybe she's my

2299

01:27:30,550 --> 01:27:29,360

long-lost uh

2300

01:27:33,110 --> 01:27:30,560

cousin or something i don't know

2301  
01:27:36,149 --> 01:27:33,120  
long-lost sister uh but she was actually

2302  
01:27:38,470 --> 01:27:36,159  
taken by a creature overnight and she

2303  
01:27:39,750 --> 01:27:38,480  
said it was a big dog and it the only

2304  
01:27:41,350 --> 01:27:39,760  
thing that ever happened to her was it

2305  
01:27:43,350 --> 01:27:41,360  
chewed off one of her shoes but it kept

2306  
01:27:45,350 --> 01:27:43,360  
her warm through the night and there's

2307  
01:27:47,910 --> 01:27:45,360  
dozens of those stories

2308  
01:27:50,629 --> 01:27:47,920  
but there's also countless stories like

2309  
01:27:52,550 --> 01:27:50,639  
dennis martin where a big hairy creature

2310  
01:27:54,629 --> 01:27:52,560  
you know took him off in the woods we

2311  
01:27:57,750 --> 01:27:54,639  
never saw him again and then jared

2312  
01:27:59,990 --> 01:27:57,760  
adadero he was asking local fishermen

2313  
01:28:02,149 --> 01:28:00,000

and riverman uh if there's bear in the

2314

01:28:04,310 --> 01:28:02,159

area and then he disappeared so i think

2315

01:28:06,870 --> 01:28:04,320

he probably saw one of these creatures

2316

01:28:09,350 --> 01:28:06,880

nfl player color infinity he said that

2317

01:28:12,149 --> 01:28:09,360

two dark creatures were following him uh

2318

01:28:14,550 --> 01:28:12,159

he was found dead shortly after henry

2319

01:28:16,709 --> 01:28:14,560

mccabe strange recordings on his

2320

01:28:20,070 --> 01:28:16,719

voicemail samurai chatter

2321

01:28:21,750 --> 01:28:20,080

weird crap uh it's public too uh people

2322

01:28:23,430 --> 01:28:21,760

say he was being tortured you know i'm

2323

01:28:25,669 --> 01:28:23,440

open to it all i'm just trying to open

2324

01:28:26,950 --> 01:28:25,679

doors to people i'm not preaching i'm

2325

01:28:28,950 --> 01:28:26,960

just trying to make people feel

2326

01:28:31,030 --> 01:28:28,960

comfortable on their midnight research

2327

01:28:33,830 --> 01:28:31,040

and they don't they're not alone yeah

2328

01:28:36,149 --> 01:28:33,840

blood tyler how daniel lundy y'all know

2329

01:28:38,470 --> 01:28:36,159

you're not alone i'm fighting with y'all

2330

01:28:40,950 --> 01:28:38,480

you know send me your craziest theories

2331

01:28:42,950 --> 01:28:40,960

i'll i'll bounce it off one uh with some

2332

01:28:44,870 --> 01:28:42,960

correlation but uh there is a lot of

2333

01:28:47,750 --> 01:28:44,880

people definitely going missing out in

2334

01:28:50,229 --> 01:28:47,760

the woods uh one cool story is trapper

2335

01:28:53,669 --> 01:28:50,239

bauman uh that we always heard about and

2336

01:28:55,750 --> 01:28:53,679

uh one good theory is teddy roosevelt is

2337

01:28:58,149 --> 01:28:55,760

actually trapper bauman and he wrote it

2338

01:29:00,070 --> 01:28:58,159

as one of his friends uh through like a

2339

01:29:02,790 --> 01:29:00,080

third person just so that he could have

2340

01:29:05,350 --> 01:29:02,800

like a successful career but again

2341

01:29:07,750 --> 01:29:05,360

do a deep dive he hunted these creatures

2342

01:29:10,070 --> 01:29:07,760

and he pushed him to the national parks

2343

01:29:12,550 --> 01:29:10,080

uh so again teddy roosevelt is a

2344

01:29:15,189 --> 01:29:12,560

freaking hero uh the fitzgerald family

2345

01:29:17,510 --> 01:29:15,199

though is close to me uh so i've went to

2346

01:29:20,390 --> 01:29:17,520

dallas and checked out where you know

2347

01:29:22,950 --> 01:29:20,400

our country was changed forever uh in

2348

01:29:25,030 --> 01:29:22,960

the grassy knoll and was it the driver

2349

01:29:27,510 --> 01:29:25,040

how what did he shoot himself i have no

2350

01:29:30,310 --> 01:29:27,520

idea man things get really weird uh

2351

01:29:33,270 --> 01:29:30,320

maybe it's a body double uh but i love

2352

01:29:35,270 --> 01:29:33,280

you know soaking in to history uh all

2353

01:29:37,110 --> 01:29:35,280

the books that taught us i'm trying to

2354

01:29:38,550 --> 01:29:37,120

find like the true story behind it you

2355

01:29:40,870 --> 01:29:38,560

know i feel like the path is kind of

2356

01:29:43,990 --> 01:29:40,880

showing for me but i gotta walk it you

2357

01:29:46,790 --> 01:29:44,000

know stephen king r.l stein sit down at

2358

01:29:49,669 --> 01:29:46,800

this table with me right now yeah dude

2359

01:29:51,910 --> 01:29:49,679

hell yeah oh yeah man i will follow you

2360

01:29:55,350 --> 01:29:51,920

to into any wilderness right now you

2361

01:29:57,350 --> 01:29:55,360

just oh i'm following you bro

2362

01:29:59,030 --> 01:29:57,360

so hype right now

2363

01:30:01,750 --> 01:29:59,040

what's the energy we have to keep when

2364

01:30:04,070 --> 01:30:01,760

there's alligators and rhesus monkeys up

2365

01:30:06,229 --> 01:30:04,080

in the air do you guys know about the

2366

01:30:08,629 --> 01:30:06,239

monkey race in florida of course because

2367

01:30:10,709 --> 01:30:08,639

they brought them over uh for the jungle

2368

01:30:12,550 --> 01:30:10,719

cruise you know over in silver springs

2369

01:30:13,910 --> 01:30:12,560

near ocala and they put them on an

2370

01:30:15,830 --> 01:30:13,920

island because there's going to be

2371

01:30:17,350 --> 01:30:15,840

exotic you know little thing for the

2372

01:30:19,590 --> 01:30:17,360

crews it was gonna be like oh there's

2373

01:30:22,229 --> 01:30:19,600

some monkeys well within 30 minutes they

2374

01:30:24,470 --> 01:30:22,239

swam over to the mainland and they took

2375

01:30:26,790 --> 01:30:24,480

it over and there is some crazy footage

2376

01:30:28,470 --> 01:30:26,800

of them jumping down on kayakers and

2377

01:30:30,790 --> 01:30:28,480

they're very dangerous because they you

2378

01:30:33,110 --> 01:30:30,800

know they have bacteria and stuff and

2379

01:30:35,750 --> 01:30:33,120

one bite will be the end of you so you

2380

01:30:37,189 --> 01:30:35,760

got manatees alligators monkeys and then

2381

01:30:39,590 --> 01:30:37,199

they you know they film creature from

2382

01:30:42,550 --> 01:30:39,600

the black lagoon down in walcolla uh so

2383

01:30:44,229 --> 01:30:42,560

the gill man it all really does connect

2384

01:30:46,229 --> 01:30:44,239

and uh just in this

2385

01:30:48,390 --> 01:30:46,239

panhandle radius we got the cheesypot

2386

01:30:51,430 --> 01:30:48,400

wildman the one that was captured uh

2387

01:30:53,910 --> 01:30:51,440

terea titans the rocky creek rod bender

2388

01:30:56,550 --> 01:30:53,920

which is a gray uh giant sloth type

2389

01:30:58,870 --> 01:30:56,560

creature uh we have the flat or the

2390

01:31:01,510 --> 01:30:58,880

short-faced bear which is guys i guess

2391

01:31:03,990 --> 01:31:01,520

like a cave bear and a type of bigfoot

2392

01:31:07,270 --> 01:31:04,000

creature out in chipley which they have

2393

01:31:09,430 --> 01:31:07,280

the falling waters hooded sasquatch and

2394

01:31:12,629 --> 01:31:09,440

i actually did an uh investigation there

2395

01:31:15,110 --> 01:31:12,639

recently with my mom and a woman saw

2396

01:31:17,430 --> 01:31:15,120

this hooded sasquatch going after her

2397

01:31:19,830 --> 01:31:17,440

and her dog so i was going sinkhole to

2398

01:31:22,550 --> 01:31:19,840

sinkhole whooping and yelling down there

2399

01:31:24,790 --> 01:31:22,560

leaving marbles and cannabis uh for

2400

01:31:27,990 --> 01:31:24,800

offerings and bait uh trying just to

2401  
01:31:30,470 --> 01:31:28,000  
sink in and uh yeah maybe echo locating

2402  
01:31:33,110 --> 01:31:30,480  
or trying to at least bridge to them and

2403  
01:31:35,510 --> 01:31:33,120  
let them know that i am no threat i am a

2404  
01:31:38,709 --> 01:31:35,520  
brother i am kin even if you're a

2405  
01:31:41,189 --> 01:31:38,719  
descendant of cain i am a descendant of

2406  
01:31:42,229 --> 01:31:41,199  
eve we can find peace

2407  
01:31:43,590 --> 01:31:42,239  
yes

2408  
01:31:45,030 --> 01:31:43,600  
yeah don't i mean

2409  
01:31:47,189 --> 01:31:45,040  
do you ever think about like do you ever

2410  
01:31:49,430 --> 01:31:47,199  
worry about the scenario like uh what

2411  
01:31:51,110 --> 01:31:49,440  
was it that that grizzly bear movie

2412  
01:31:53,030 --> 01:31:51,120  
where they end up eating him

2413  
01:31:54,709 --> 01:31:53,040

you know we're like he really becomes

2414

01:31:57,189 --> 01:31:54,719

one with those bears and then really eat

2415

01:31:58,070 --> 01:31:57,199

them one day grizzly man there you go

2416

01:31:59,510 --> 01:31:58,080

you ever like worry about those

2417

01:32:01,350 --> 01:31:59,520

scenarios when you go out there and

2418

01:32:03,270 --> 01:32:01,360

you're like yes all right we're gonna do

2419

01:32:05,110 --> 01:32:03,280

this and no matter the amount of

2420

01:32:06,790 --> 01:32:05,120

positive energy coming off of you bro

2421

01:32:08,229 --> 01:32:06,800

like they may just see you as a snack

2422

01:32:10,149 --> 01:32:08,239

one day you know

2423

01:32:12,870 --> 01:32:10,159

you're like oh yeah definitely uh just

2424

01:32:15,030 --> 01:32:12,880

two nights ago uh live on tick tock i

2425

01:32:16,629 --> 01:32:15,040

felt like i was being hunted but i said

2426

01:32:17,910 --> 01:32:16,639

it wasn't probably the sasquatch i

2427

01:32:19,669 --> 01:32:17,920

didn't feel like it was a sasquatch i

2428

01:32:21,830 --> 01:32:19,679

felt like it was a crazy man maybe a

2429

01:32:23,350 --> 01:32:21,840

bootlegger maybe a hunter uh that was

2430

01:32:25,590 --> 01:32:23,360

mad i was in a spot because it was

2431

01:32:27,910 --> 01:32:25,600

nighttime uh but then there's also a

2432

01:32:30,229 --> 01:32:27,920

story of a headless ghost and he's

2433

01:32:31,990 --> 01:32:30,239

constantly looking for what he lost and

2434

01:32:33,830 --> 01:32:32,000

after i had some time to reflect i felt

2435

01:32:36,550 --> 01:32:33,840

like it was a crazy man hunting me and i

2436

01:32:38,470 --> 01:32:36,560

got it all on video on my gopro and live

2437

01:32:39,830 --> 01:32:38,480

on tick tock and i actually found

2438

01:32:41,830 --> 01:32:39,840

structures on the ground that looked

2439

01:32:43,189 --> 01:32:41,840

like blair witch and squats in south

2440

01:32:44,790 --> 01:32:43,199

florida and i didn't really put that

2441

01:32:46,709 --> 01:32:44,800

together i just thought it was like just

2442

01:32:48,390 --> 01:32:46,719

a tree structure and i was disconnected

2443

01:32:49,750 --> 01:32:48,400

from all that and then we talked the

2444

01:32:51,910 --> 01:32:49,760

next morning he's like bro that was like

2445

01:32:53,350 --> 01:32:51,920

blair witch i'm like man honestly it was

2446

01:32:55,910 --> 01:32:53,360

but i felt like i was being hunted by a

2447

01:32:58,229 --> 01:32:55,920

crazy person a couple times on video

2448

01:33:00,310 --> 01:32:58,239

i've woken up homeless people uh in

2449

01:33:02,790 --> 01:33:00,320

abandoned trailers and one time under a

2450

01:33:05,350 --> 01:33:02,800

bridge uh so when i have a knife on me

2451

01:33:06,790 --> 01:33:05,360

it's mostly for people uh just if

2452

01:33:09,270 --> 01:33:06,800

they're gonna

2453

01:33:11,910 --> 01:33:09,280

latch onto me but there is panthers uh

2454

01:33:15,030 --> 01:33:11,920

big cat bear uh and then of course skunk

2455

01:33:17,750 --> 01:33:15,040

gate but skunk cape will smash me uh or

2456

01:33:20,310 --> 01:33:17,760

zap me before that and uh colin finnerty

2457

01:33:22,310 --> 01:33:20,320

you know was a nfl star and a lot

2458

01:33:24,229 --> 01:33:22,320

stronger than me and you know they took

2459

01:33:26,790 --> 01:33:24,239

him out with pneumonia so if they want

2460

01:33:28,470 --> 01:33:26,800

to they can so there is no fight back to

2461

01:33:29,910 --> 01:33:28,480

these ancient ones unless you're just

2462

01:33:31,270 --> 01:33:29,920

over the shoulder and you just stab them

2463

01:33:33,669 --> 01:33:31,280

in the back of the head you're gonna get

2464

01:33:35,830 --> 01:33:33,679

hunted down anyway and probably uh beat

2465

01:33:38,310 --> 01:33:35,840

up but uh any anything like that is

2466

01:33:39,270 --> 01:33:38,320

definitely for feral people homeless

2467

01:33:42,550 --> 01:33:39,280

people

2468

01:33:45,270 --> 01:33:42,560

criminals uh and then large animals uh

2469

01:33:46,709 --> 01:33:45,280

but i am very safe with that uh in

2470

01:33:48,310 --> 01:33:46,719

tennessee

2471

01:33:50,229 --> 01:33:48,320

i was with tristan smith from hidden

2472

01:33:52,310 --> 01:33:50,239

relief and we actually thought we were

2473

01:33:54,870 --> 01:33:52,320

being hunted down by the sasquatch or

2474

01:33:57,590 --> 01:33:54,880

dog men uh because a lot happened over

2475

01:33:59,510 --> 01:33:57,600

that weekend old bears den he was one of

2476

01:34:02,629 --> 01:33:59,520

the hosts he has a youtube channel he's

2477

01:34:05,830 --> 01:34:02,639

a old minister from west virginia really

2478

01:34:08,470 --> 01:34:05,840

tough guy uh i will dare a skeptic to

2479

01:34:09,189 --> 01:34:08,480

say whatever to him i i dare you uh but

2480

01:34:19,189 --> 01:34:09,199

he

2481

01:34:22,070 --> 01:34:19,199

protected a blonde woman from being

2482

01:34:24,149 --> 01:34:22,080

kidnapped uh well

2483

01:34:26,709 --> 01:34:24,159

janice carter she has a connection with

2484

01:34:29,030 --> 01:34:26,719

sasquatch there's a book called 50 years

2485

01:34:31,510 --> 01:34:29,040

with bigfoot written by mary greene

2486

01:34:33,430 --> 01:34:31,520

about janice's grandfather jason's

2487

01:34:35,510 --> 01:34:33,440

grandfather was a native american spoke

2488

01:34:37,990 --> 01:34:35,520

like six different native languages he

2489

01:34:40,950 --> 01:34:38,000

found a little sasquatch in the woods

2490

01:34:42,470 --> 01:34:40,960

crushed by a fallen tree he named it fox

2491

01:34:43,830 --> 01:34:42,480

he thought it was a little baby like

2492

01:34:45,350 --> 01:34:43,840

deformed because when they're young they

2493

01:34:47,830 --> 01:34:45,360

don't have that much hair brought them

2494

01:34:50,550 --> 01:34:47,840

inside and then it tore up inside so

2495

01:34:53,350 --> 01:34:50,560

they built a stall inside a barn that

2496

01:34:55,990 --> 01:34:53,360

got tore up a couple days later by fox's

2497

01:34:57,590 --> 01:34:56,000

parents a couple weeks or months maybe a

2498

01:34:59,750 --> 01:34:57,600

couple years not sure short period of

2499

01:35:02,390 --> 01:34:59,760

time uh their parent his parents

2500

01:35:04,629 --> 01:35:02,400

abandoned him but fox stayed in the area

2501

01:35:07,430 --> 01:35:04,639

fox and the grandfather uh built a

2502

01:35:09,750 --> 01:35:07,440

relationship and they even have pictures

2503

01:35:13,270 --> 01:35:09,760

of them like holding hands and they have

2504

01:35:17,030 --> 01:35:13,280

language like habba means wolf

2505

01:35:18,390 --> 01:35:17,040

uh knock means friend uh there's oh

2506

01:35:20,229 --> 01:35:18,400

there's a lot there's tons of

2507

01:35:22,790 --> 01:35:20,239

translations i say i'm in a lot of my

2508

01:35:25,590 --> 01:35:22,800

videos and i i like to just test the

2509

01:35:28,310 --> 01:35:25,600

boundaries you know but janice carter uh

2510

01:35:31,430 --> 01:35:28,320

it was a friend of that campout too but

2511

01:35:34,310 --> 01:35:31,440

she was told by the sasquatch that old

2512

01:35:37,189 --> 01:35:34,320

bear's den has killed sasquatch so that

2513

01:35:39,189 --> 01:35:37,199

is known through the squatch community i

2514

01:35:42,229 --> 01:35:39,199

guess you know literally like sasquatch

2515

01:35:44,629 --> 01:35:42,239

knows this man is a sasquatch hunter so

2516

01:35:47,430 --> 01:35:44,639

tristan and i were the youngest guys of

2517

01:35:50,310 --> 01:35:47,440

the whole campout that this old man is

2518

01:35:51,830 --> 01:35:50,320

hosting and the last night

2519

01:35:53,830 --> 01:35:51,840

we had this strange feeling because we

2520

01:35:56,070 --> 01:35:53,840

went out after midnight and there ended

2521

01:35:57,669 --> 01:35:56,080

up being a huge storm but it was one of

2522

01:35:59,590 --> 01:35:57,679

our shortest hikes and we got out right

2523

01:36:01,270 --> 01:35:59,600

before the storm because we felt like we

2524

01:36:02,629 --> 01:36:01,280

were being hunted and i had like a

2525

01:36:04,470 --> 01:36:02,639

really negative attitude like i was

2526

01:36:06,070 --> 01:36:04,480

saying things like man i got time for

2527

01:36:07,590 --> 01:36:06,080

this like i was just taking like the

2528

01:36:10,229 --> 01:36:07,600

pansy coward

2529

01:36:12,790 --> 01:36:10,239

easiest rhetoric out you know i was not

2530

01:36:15,590 --> 01:36:12,800

myself uh and then he tristan always

2531

01:36:17,669 --> 01:36:15,600

calls it spider senses uh so we got back

2532

01:36:19,109 --> 01:36:17,679

to the camp out and then a couple of the

2533

01:36:21,109 --> 01:36:19,119

tents actually said they had heavy

2534

01:36:22,870 --> 01:36:21,119

activity flat rock booger blue eye

2535

01:36:24,950 --> 01:36:22,880

northern joe parker a couple of them of

2536

01:36:27,109 --> 01:36:24,960

course been the chat uh they had acorns

2537

01:36:28,709 --> 01:36:27,119

and sticks being dropped off the cliff

2538

01:36:30,310 --> 01:36:28,719

uh by these creatures and the year

2539

01:36:33,510 --> 01:36:30,320

before they were actually rushed out

2540

01:36:35,510 --> 01:36:33,520

early by janice because she felt that uh

2541

01:36:37,830 --> 01:36:35,520

well the sasquatch told her that dog men

2542

01:36:39,430 --> 01:36:37,840

were coming in and really angry because

2543

01:36:41,910 --> 01:36:39,440

it was like labor day or some kind of

2544

01:36:44,070 --> 01:36:41,920

holiday situation that all the creatures

2545

01:36:46,070 --> 01:36:44,080

of the woods would come and ravish the

2546

01:36:48,149 --> 01:36:46,080

garbage cans but all the humans were

2547

01:36:49,750 --> 01:36:48,159

there like one extra day and they were

2548

01:36:51,910 --> 01:36:49,760

just set on that schedule so they were

2549

01:36:54,149 --> 01:36:51,920

just needing to get those guards kids

2550

01:36:55,910 --> 01:36:54,159

all that garbage uh so it's just really

2551  
01:36:58,790 --> 01:36:55,920  
crazy so we felt like we were gonna be

2552  
01:37:00,550 --> 01:36:58,800  
the fall guys the two young guys we felt

2553  
01:37:02,870 --> 01:37:00,560  
like the sasquatch were gonna make an

2554  
01:37:05,430 --> 01:37:02,880  
example out of us uh so that's the only

2555  
01:37:06,470 --> 01:37:05,440  
time i was like super scared of like

2556  
01:37:09,189 --> 01:37:06,480  
sasquatch

2557  
01:37:10,149 --> 01:37:09,199  
killing me uh one time at toraya state

2558  
01:37:12,229 --> 01:37:10,159  
park

2559  
01:37:13,830 --> 01:37:12,239  
i was filming with my gopro and

2560  
01:37:16,070 --> 01:37:13,840  
something was wading through the creek

2561  
01:37:18,470 --> 01:37:16,080  
and you could hear it something big uh

2562  
01:37:20,709 --> 01:37:18,480  
and that time i was like scared to death

2563  
01:37:23,430 --> 01:37:20,719

like not not like of dying but i was

2564

01:37:25,109 --> 01:37:23,440

just like it's down there like i can't i

2565

01:37:27,109 --> 01:37:25,119

don't want to break its ground you know

2566

01:37:29,189 --> 01:37:27,119

and the guy i was with was a war veteran

2567

01:37:31,910 --> 01:37:29,199

who is a little loopy he was like trying

2568

01:37:33,189 --> 01:37:31,920

to climb down a fallen tree uh because

2569

01:37:34,790 --> 01:37:33,199

it's all hurricane damage on the

2570

01:37:37,109 --> 01:37:34,800

cliffside he was like trying to climb

2571

01:37:39,430 --> 01:37:37,119

downward and i've been in locations that

2572

01:37:40,790 --> 01:37:39,440

you can't get out of like sinkholes and

2573

01:37:43,109 --> 01:37:40,800

uh holes that you have to wait for

2574

01:37:45,109 --> 01:37:43,119

somebody uh even like hay bales back in

2575

01:37:47,590 --> 01:37:45,119

the day like two high hay bales you need

2576

01:37:49,910 --> 01:37:47,600

your cousin to get you out and i was not

2577

01:37:51,590 --> 01:37:49,920

going for it and you can hear how quiet

2578

01:37:54,149 --> 01:37:51,600

i am and i do like a short interview

2579

01:37:56,310 --> 01:37:54,159

after and i'm trembling uh and then like

2580

01:37:58,390 --> 01:37:56,320

a couple weeks after we have a boulder

2581

01:38:01,189 --> 01:37:58,400

be thrown behind us uh on a different

2582

01:38:03,430 --> 01:38:01,199

part of the path and that time like i

2583

01:38:05,590 --> 01:38:03,440

took that as a fair warning not one

2584

01:38:07,750 --> 01:38:05,600

ounce of fear it was more like okay

2585

01:38:10,070 --> 01:38:07,760

let's just keep our pace up like i'm

2586

01:38:12,950 --> 01:38:10,080

done sitting down right now uh so each

2587

01:38:16,310 --> 01:38:12,960

situation is its own but i've definitely

2588

01:38:19,830 --> 01:38:16,320

been terrified by men you know and had

2589

01:38:21,510 --> 01:38:19,840

bangs on my trailer uh from lunatics and

2590

01:38:24,070 --> 01:38:21,520

after hurricane michael there was

2591

01:38:25,510 --> 01:38:24,080

looters because people had generators

2592

01:38:27,350 --> 01:38:25,520

and then you could you would need

2593

01:38:28,870 --> 01:38:27,360

gasoline for a generator and you can't

2594

01:38:30,310 --> 01:38:28,880

store gasoline inside so you have to

2595

01:38:33,109 --> 01:38:30,320

store it outside so people are going

2596

01:38:35,750 --> 01:38:33,119

house to house like i've seen monsters

2597

01:38:37,510 --> 01:38:35,760

in men uh i've seen monsters in myself

2598

01:38:39,390 --> 01:38:37,520

you know like that's the thing about

2599

01:38:41,590 --> 01:38:39,400

doing psychedelics and deep

2600

01:38:43,350 --> 01:38:41,600

personification you have to kill the

2601

01:38:45,910 --> 01:38:43,360

worst parts of you to try to move

2602

01:38:47,350 --> 01:38:45,920

forward and you have to cleanse all your

2603

01:38:49,350 --> 01:38:47,360

you know insecurities and your

2604

01:38:51,669 --> 01:38:49,360

vulnerabilities and that baggage you

2605

01:38:53,590 --> 01:38:51,679

carry with you you have to free yourself

2606

01:38:55,510 --> 01:38:53,600

and that's a daily thing you have to go

2607

01:38:58,790 --> 01:38:55,520

through and in those early mornings when

2608

01:39:00,790 --> 01:38:58,800

i'm waking and baking uh gotta you know

2609

01:39:02,790 --> 01:39:00,800

shake it off

2610

01:39:05,430 --> 01:39:02,800

yeah dude

2611

01:39:07,830 --> 01:39:05,440

absolutely absolutely you said something

2612

01:39:09,270 --> 01:39:07,840

about like throwing boulders uh and i've

2613

01:39:10,790 --> 01:39:09,280

heard of this before where like there's

2614

01:39:12,790 --> 01:39:10,800

like a warning shot or maybe there's

2615

01:39:14,550 --> 01:39:12,800

like sticks being banged up against

2616

01:39:16,310 --> 01:39:14,560

trees um

2617

01:39:17,910 --> 01:39:16,320

i feel like that would you said it it

2618

01:39:19,830 --> 01:39:17,920

gave you a sense of comfort it would me

2619

01:39:21,510 --> 01:39:19,840

too because it's like

2620

01:39:24,149 --> 01:39:21,520

at least they didn't kill me they could

2621

01:39:31,109 --> 01:39:24,159

have done a lot worse and that's like

2622

01:39:36,229 --> 01:39:33,350

you know uh so these creatures at least

2623

01:39:37,430 --> 01:39:36,239

have that sense and they definitely know

2624

01:39:40,070 --> 01:39:37,440

uh that

2625

01:39:42,629 --> 01:39:40,080

the green beret and all hell is going to

2626

01:39:44,070 --> 01:39:42,639

break loose if a human being uh goes

2627

01:39:45,669 --> 01:39:44,080

missing and

2628

01:39:48,390 --> 01:39:45,679

all man has talked about they have a

2629

01:39:50,870 --> 01:39:48,400

strict code that they can't harm humans

2630

01:39:54,070 --> 01:39:50,880

uh that's why they're so mimicky and

2631

01:39:55,910 --> 01:39:54,080

raven mockers and jokesters with us but

2632

01:39:58,070 --> 01:39:55,920

also you know the story of the ohio

2633

01:40:00,470 --> 01:39:58,080

grass man and all these other rogue

2634

01:40:03,430 --> 01:40:00,480

sasquatches they don't give a dang about

2635

01:40:05,109 --> 01:40:03,440

no sasquatch ethics code they coming for

2636

01:40:07,510 --> 01:40:05,119

your neck and i feel like that's what's

2637

01:40:10,229 --> 01:40:07,520

happened uh to a lot of the missing 401

2638

01:40:13,510 --> 01:40:10,239

people but not everyone is uh bigfoot of

2639

01:40:16,950 --> 01:40:13,520

course some are alien abduction some are

2640

01:40:19,109 --> 01:40:16,960

electrical uh situations anomalies

2641

01:40:20,709 --> 01:40:19,119

there's weird stories of people going

2642

01:40:23,270 --> 01:40:20,719

into caves in pennsylvania and then

2643

01:40:25,590 --> 01:40:23,280

waking up like a year later uh in

2644

01:40:27,510 --> 01:40:25,600

california in like perfect health and

2645

01:40:29,350 --> 01:40:27,520

then other stories kind of like coraline

2646

01:40:31,669 --> 01:40:29,360

that you meet like an evil version of

2647

01:40:34,470 --> 01:40:31,679

your grandma with button eyes uh it's

2648

01:40:36,390 --> 01:40:34,480

really really strange so again like the

2649

01:40:38,709 --> 01:40:36,400

montana vortex that's a place that you

2650

01:40:41,189 --> 01:40:38,719

could go to you walk across like a

2651  
01:40:44,229 --> 01:40:41,199  
cement or wood straight plank and your

2652  
01:40:46,709 --> 01:40:44,239  
body will actually shape so change shape

2653  
01:40:48,709 --> 01:40:46,719  
so again that wave in particle form you

2654  
01:40:51,990 --> 01:40:48,719  
could see it in front of your eyes like

2655  
01:40:54,629 --> 01:40:52,000  
yeah i'm six foot but i could be five

2656  
01:40:56,870 --> 01:40:54,639  
foot eight in montana like

2657  
01:40:59,109 --> 01:40:56,880  
let me in is that that little board that

2658  
01:41:01,189 --> 01:40:59,119  
has the the two measuring sticks on each

2659  
01:41:02,709 --> 01:41:01,199  
side and you can always take a picture

2660  
01:41:04,629 --> 01:41:02,719  
like there's a tall guy and then a short

2661  
01:41:06,310 --> 01:41:04,639  
person they switch and then that short

2662  
01:41:07,750 --> 01:41:06,320  
person is taller than the tall guy but

2663  
01:41:09,990 --> 01:41:07,760

it's the same height

2664

01:41:13,189 --> 01:41:10,000

yup and there's examples like that in

2665

01:41:14,870 --> 01:41:13,199

all weird places you know uh right here

2666

01:41:16,950 --> 01:41:14,880

in chattahoochee there's a place called

2667

01:41:19,910 --> 01:41:16,960

the enchanted forest and they call it

2668

01:41:21,910 --> 01:41:19,920

the skinwalker ranch of florida uh the

2669

01:41:24,550 --> 01:41:21,920

woman was the main subject of a finding

2670

01:41:27,990 --> 01:41:24,560

bigfoot episode and she says she's an

2671

01:41:29,830 --> 01:41:28,000

ancient deity uh of like old times like

2672

01:41:31,310 --> 01:41:29,840

an ancient alien basically and that's

2673

01:41:33,750 --> 01:41:31,320

what's bringing in these

2674

01:41:35,590 --> 01:41:33,760

extraterrestrials these little people

2675

01:41:37,750 --> 01:41:35,600

and these elementals in the sasquatch

2676

01:41:39,510 --> 01:41:37,760

and it's super wild and then another

2677

01:41:41,189 --> 01:41:39,520

buddy of mine donnie miller from

2678

01:41:43,189 --> 01:41:41,199

standing goats rescue i've been waiting

2679

01:41:45,510 --> 01:41:43,199

for this i was super excited because ufo

2680

01:41:48,709 --> 01:41:45,520

this is like a cool ufo story uh my

2681

01:41:50,709 --> 01:41:48,719

buddy donnie miller he was abducted by

2682

01:41:53,590 --> 01:41:50,719

aliens with his family uh when he was

2683

01:41:56,149 --> 01:41:53,600

riding on a highway in alabama and then

2684

01:41:58,149 --> 01:41:56,159

he broke his wrist a couple years later

2685

01:42:01,109 --> 01:41:58,159

and the doctor said sir you have like a

2686

01:42:03,590 --> 01:42:01,119

metal bar in your arm and they wanted to

2687

01:42:05,350 --> 01:42:03,600

cut into it and look into it and his mom

2688

01:42:07,910 --> 01:42:05,360

wouldn't let him and now that he's a

2689

01:42:09,830 --> 01:42:07,920

grown man he's like thinking uh about

2690

01:42:12,550 --> 01:42:09,840

researching and investigating into it

2691

01:42:14,790 --> 01:42:12,560

but he has had crazy encounters with the

2692

01:42:17,189 --> 01:42:14,800

mariana caveman a giant creature that

2693

01:42:19,030 --> 01:42:17,199

got super close to him uh and really

2694

01:42:21,030 --> 01:42:19,040

interested and was really angry but it

2695

01:42:23,030 --> 01:42:21,040

didn't kill him it had every opportunity

2696

01:42:24,709 --> 01:42:23,040

so maybe that bar is some kind of

2697

01:42:27,270 --> 01:42:24,719

protection or maybe it maybe they're

2698

01:42:30,070 --> 01:42:27,280

just not related but then he had a

2699

01:42:32,709 --> 01:42:30,080

cyclops experience down in panama city

2700

01:42:35,270 --> 01:42:32,719

beach so anybody on spring break you

2701  
01:42:36,629 --> 01:42:35,280  
know don't wander too far from the beach

2702  
01:42:39,510 --> 01:42:36,639  
because if you start getting where the

2703  
01:42:42,229 --> 01:42:39,520  
golf courses are it's either alligators

2704  
01:42:44,310 --> 01:42:42,239  
or this one-eyed cyclops like swamp

2705  
01:42:45,750 --> 01:42:44,320  
thing but it's so cool because right

2706  
01:42:47,350 --> 01:42:45,760  
when i moved to the panhandle i started

2707  
01:42:50,149 --> 01:42:47,360  
doing all this research on local

2708  
01:42:50,950 --> 01:42:50,159  
cryptids and then it started unfolding

2709  
01:42:53,030 --> 01:42:50,960  
uh

2710  
01:42:55,350 --> 01:42:53,040  
donnie miller's encounters you know i

2711  
01:42:57,750 --> 01:42:55,360  
started researching them and then months

2712  
01:42:59,830 --> 01:42:57,760  
later i'm a good friend of his he has

2713  
01:43:02,149 --> 01:42:59,840

stood right in my kitchen you know and

2714

01:43:04,870 --> 01:43:02,159

he's been on bigfoot i see sasquatch

2715

01:43:06,790 --> 01:43:04,880

chronicles told his stories man and i i

2716

01:43:08,790 --> 01:43:06,800

just saw my brother squatching south

2717

01:43:11,270 --> 01:43:08,800

florida he is also good friends with

2718

01:43:14,229 --> 01:43:11,280

jeff townsend donnie miller and we're

2719

01:43:17,030 --> 01:43:14,239

making a documentary called from fear to

2720

01:43:20,550 --> 01:43:17,040

understanding where we bring ultra

2721

01:43:23,990 --> 01:43:20,560

vibrations to our sasquatch research

2722

01:43:26,950 --> 01:43:24,000

he uses dowsing rods to communicate with

2723

01:43:29,030 --> 01:43:26,960

the forest and he has an ancient alien

2724

01:43:30,870 --> 01:43:29,040

guardian angel as well that we're

2725

01:43:33,510 --> 01:43:30,880

bringing into the picture and we went to

2726

01:43:37,510 --> 01:43:33,520

the green swamp after the conference and

2727

01:43:40,070 --> 01:43:37,520

we recorded one of the most significant

2728

01:43:42,950 --> 01:43:40,080

i don't know just exclusive uh tree

2729

01:43:44,950 --> 01:43:42,960

bending or tree knocking situation and

2730

01:43:47,590 --> 01:43:44,960

interaction with these skunk capes and

2731

01:43:50,149 --> 01:43:47,600

even donnie miller chris reinhart a lot

2732

01:43:51,510 --> 01:43:50,159

of fellas have signed off on this and

2733

01:43:54,070 --> 01:43:51,520

they're like man i can't wait till you

2734

01:43:55,990 --> 01:43:54,080

release that but matt was knocking back

2735

01:43:57,830 --> 01:43:56,000

and forth with the sasquatch and they

2736

01:44:01,109 --> 01:43:57,840

were like challenging each other with

2737

01:44:03,830 --> 01:44:01,119

creativity and i'm videotaping it making

2738

01:44:05,990 --> 01:44:03,840

sure my file doesn't go corrupted like

2739

01:44:08,310 --> 01:44:06,000

the chemtrails but we got it on three

2740

01:44:11,270 --> 01:44:08,320

different cameras it was really intimate

2741

01:44:13,830 --> 01:44:11,280

experience uh we got footprints 3d scans

2742

01:44:16,229 --> 01:44:13,840

of footprints as well uh lots of crazy

2743

01:44:18,229 --> 01:44:16,239

stuff and uh then we took pictures

2744

01:44:20,229 --> 01:44:18,239

randomly and because we knew something

2745

01:44:23,189 --> 01:44:20,239

was out there and we saw some crazy

2746

01:44:25,430 --> 01:44:23,199

faces and huge beings uh so i'm super

2747

01:44:27,350 --> 01:44:25,440

excited and that was just chapter one

2748

01:44:28,950 --> 01:44:27,360

and then he linked up with a bunch of

2749

01:44:31,270 --> 01:44:28,960

other guys in south florida but he's

2750

01:44:33,350 --> 01:44:31,280

coming over here to the panhandle uh to

2751

01:44:35,590 --> 01:44:33,360

finish that up but it was just super

2752

01:44:38,229 --> 01:44:35,600

legendary the first time we ever met

2753

01:44:39,750 --> 01:44:38,239

was mayaka uh it was a legendary place

2754

01:44:41,510 --> 01:44:39,760

because mayaka is well known for the

2755

01:44:44,070 --> 01:44:41,520

skunk cape you know the mayaka skunket

2756

01:44:46,790 --> 01:44:44,080

photos they were anonymously sent to the

2757

01:44:48,950 --> 01:44:46,800

sarasota police department and two of

2758

01:44:51,669 --> 01:44:48,960

them are public but i've heard there are

2759

01:44:54,709 --> 01:44:51,679

more than dozens of them uh because this

2760

01:44:57,669 --> 01:44:54,719

was a frequent guest but we went to the

2761

01:45:00,070 --> 01:44:57,679

crowley museum uh and it was a benefit

2762

01:45:02,550 --> 01:45:00,080

that stacy brown was hosting and it was

2763

01:45:03,990 --> 01:45:02,560

all donations trying to raise money for

2764

01:45:05,910 --> 01:45:04,000

the boardwalk and they actually filmed

2765

01:45:08,470 --> 01:45:05,920

the finding bigfoot episode there too

2766

01:45:10,470 --> 01:45:08,480

and on my way down to my dad's to naples

2767

01:45:12,790 --> 01:45:10,480

i got to investigate that place with my

2768

01:45:15,350 --> 01:45:12,800

buddy james bros from outcast paranormal

2769

01:45:17,270 --> 01:45:15,360

2. and that one was two of us so we made

2770

01:45:18,629 --> 01:45:17,280

a little mini document

2771

01:45:20,709 --> 01:45:18,639

documentary

2772

01:45:22,870 --> 01:45:20,719

that would that night too but the

2773

01:45:25,030 --> 01:45:22,880

campout was super legendary because you

2774

01:45:27,189 --> 01:45:25,040

had like 30 people that were sasquatch

2775

01:45:30,310 --> 01:45:27,199

enthusiasts you had stacey brown the

2776

01:45:32,709 --> 01:45:30,320

skunk gate man you had rpg uh ryan

2777

01:45:34,870 --> 01:45:32,719

goimbeski from finding bigfoot and

2778

01:45:36,550 --> 01:45:34,880

expedition bigfoot maria mayor's

2779

01:45:39,030 --> 01:45:36,560

right-hand man and then you had the

2780

01:45:41,189 --> 01:45:39,040

young guns like me and tyler howell and

2781

01:45:44,149 --> 01:45:41,199

then not a boss and squatching south

2782

01:45:47,270 --> 01:45:44,159

florida it was their first excursion and

2783

01:45:49,830 --> 01:45:47,280

man we it did not disappoint uh they

2784

01:45:52,229 --> 01:45:49,840

recorded the acorns being thrown at both

2785

01:45:55,510 --> 01:45:52,239

of our tents footsteps right outside our

2786

01:45:57,270 --> 01:45:55,520

tent murmurs and we're chattering three

2787

01:45:58,550 --> 01:45:57,280

knocks

2788

01:46:00,149 --> 01:45:58,560

loud and clear

2789

01:46:02,470 --> 01:46:00,159

and then we got thermal images of

2790

01:46:04,550 --> 01:46:02,480

something big in the in the sky he got

2791

01:46:06,390 --> 01:46:04,560

zapped i got that on camera he almost

2792

01:46:08,070 --> 01:46:06,400

went down uh i joke with him because he

2793

01:46:10,070 --> 01:46:08,080

went down but he was still smoking his

2794

01:46:12,390 --> 01:46:10,080

vape you know we

2795

01:46:14,390 --> 01:46:12,400

have your smoke you know uh mine would

2796

01:46:15,669 --> 01:46:14,400

be the gosh of course you know back in

2797

01:46:17,590 --> 01:46:15,679

the day when i used to watch like

2798

01:46:19,590 --> 01:46:17,600

gangsta movies and i'd be like man how

2799

01:46:21,910 --> 01:46:19,600

is he smoking before he robs that

2800

01:46:24,629 --> 01:46:21,920

grocery store i'm like man that's the

2801

01:46:27,910 --> 01:46:24,639

only way uh but yes

2802

01:46:30,550 --> 01:46:27,920

the coolest thing was we found hair not

2803

01:46:35,109 --> 01:46:30,560

a boss in squash in south florida matt

2804

01:46:37,350 --> 01:46:35,119

they found orange red clear gray white

2805

01:46:39,830 --> 01:46:37,360

green black hair and it's just a orange

2806

01:46:42,790 --> 01:46:39,840

strand it was on a native american

2807

01:46:44,790 --> 01:46:42,800

display of an old picnic table uh so

2808

01:46:47,669 --> 01:46:44,800

it's super legendary you know and no

2809

01:46:48,790 --> 01:46:47,679

wonder brian launcher was in that region

2810

01:46:50,550 --> 01:46:48,800

looking

2811

01:46:52,550 --> 01:46:50,560

riding out from the wall or was he

2812

01:46:55,430 --> 01:46:52,560

looking for a skunk gate but again i

2813

01:46:57,109 --> 01:46:55,440

think that is a big scam too because we

2814

01:46:58,709 --> 01:46:57,119

haven't heard anything i think that was

2815

01:47:00,870 --> 01:46:58,719

just the establishment because it was a

2816

01:47:03,510 --> 01:47:00,880

little wobbly they're like distraction

2817

01:47:05,510 --> 01:47:03,520

distraction so guys don't fall for the

2818

01:47:07,510 --> 01:47:05,520

distractions but yes my echo was

2819

01:47:09,350 --> 01:47:07,520

freaking awesome uh there's a tatum

2820

01:47:12,709 --> 01:47:09,360

house it's like the most haunted house

2821

01:47:15,030 --> 01:47:12,719

in that area uh we caught many evps in

2822

01:47:17,109 --> 01:47:15,040

another experiment before i was there

2823

01:47:19,669 --> 01:47:17,119

the place actually shook and then all

2824

01:47:21,830 --> 01:47:19,679

the goats from the farm ran underneath

2825

01:47:25,430 --> 01:47:21,840

it uh so it's definitely got some

2826

01:47:27,430 --> 01:47:25,440

seances and there's a goat man chair oh

2827

01:47:30,070 --> 01:47:27,440

yeah goldman sachs

2828

01:47:32,390 --> 01:47:30,080

yeah yeah man and i took a picture of an

2829

01:47:36,229 --> 01:47:32,400

orb and it has a goat man face freaking

2830

01:47:39,669 --> 01:47:36,239

baffle mat man bail always guys drop the

2831

01:47:42,310 --> 01:47:39,679

ball no ball you know there is no curve

2832

01:47:45,510 --> 01:47:42,320

but we got to stop worshipping baal he is

2833

01:47:48,470 --> 01:47:45,520

an evil goat man god worship our creator

2834

01:47:51,590 --> 01:47:48,480

guys the heavens above

2835

01:47:53,430 --> 01:47:51,600

oh yeah that guy is not a goat

2836

01:47:55,350 --> 01:47:53,440

yes

2837

01:47:57,189 --> 01:47:55,360

i would follow you in this

2838

01:48:00,790 --> 01:47:57,199

the goat you know the greatest of all

2839

01:48:02,790 --> 01:48:00,800

time that again goes to the spelling you

2840

01:48:05,430 --> 01:48:02,800

know to be the greatest of time you have

2841

01:48:09,510 --> 01:48:05,440

to mess with bafflement you know it's it

2842

01:48:15,109 --> 01:48:11,189

that spelling thing

2843

01:48:16,149 --> 01:48:15,119

in our circles we we best believe that

2844

01:48:18,070 --> 01:48:16,159

dude

2845

01:48:21,590 --> 01:48:18,080

there's no there's no coincidence only

2846

01:48:23,750 --> 01:48:21,600

uh paths of least resistance man yes and

2847

01:48:26,070 --> 01:48:23,760

i wanted to uh pull out my book when you

2848

01:48:28,629 --> 01:48:26,080

first said that because i'm literally

2849

01:48:32,470 --> 01:48:28,639

unless they edited that out in the new

2850

01:48:34,950 --> 01:48:32,480

rewrite the first line is coincidence is

2851

01:48:36,950 --> 01:48:34,960

the only thing to never exist in this

2852

01:48:38,950 --> 01:48:36,960

world literally

2853

01:48:40,629 --> 01:48:38,960

that's that's cool that's it man

2854

01:48:42,950 --> 01:48:40,639

this is the only thing that never exists

2855

01:48:44,950 --> 01:48:42,960

you know three-headed dragons oh that

2856

01:48:47,590 --> 01:48:44,960

exists harry potter and hagrid told me

2857

01:48:50,629 --> 01:48:47,600

that like i'll die by their words as

2858

01:48:52,870 --> 01:48:50,639

well uh but again you really have to uh

2859

01:48:56,629 --> 01:48:52,880

check into animated movies too like

2860

01:49:00,550 --> 01:48:56,639

abominable small foot i love that movie

2861

01:49:03,270 --> 01:49:00,560

it's on the bigfoot the missing link is

2862

01:49:05,270 --> 01:49:03,280

small foot was awesome i know i know man

2863

01:49:06,870 --> 01:49:05,280

it's like they don't believe in human

2864

01:49:08,149 --> 01:49:06,880

beings like they don't believe in the

2865

01:49:09,910 --> 01:49:08,159

small foot like the bigfoot don't

2866

01:49:12,070 --> 01:49:09,920

believe you gotta think there's some of

2867

01:49:14,149 --> 01:49:12,080

them out there that they haven't met the

2868

01:49:17,030 --> 01:49:14,159

human beings you know because there are

2869

01:49:18,870 --> 01:49:17,040

so much dense forests deep caves the

2870

01:49:21,189 --> 01:49:18,880

ones that see us for the most part they

2871

01:49:22,709 --> 01:49:21,199

want us to see it or they're a traveling

2872

01:49:24,550 --> 01:49:22,719

youngster

2873

01:49:25,910 --> 01:49:24,560

and it's just a beautiful world out

2874

01:49:28,310 --> 01:49:25,920

there and it all started when we're

2875

01:49:31,430 --> 01:49:28,320

young we take our we take our teeth and

2876

01:49:34,229 --> 01:49:31,440

we put it under the pillow uh for magic

2877

01:49:36,550 --> 01:49:34,239

money like we are all little gypsy

2878

01:49:39,109 --> 01:49:36,560

fairies and we're all clairvoyant

2879

01:49:41,109 --> 01:49:39,119

yeah dude it's so true

2880

01:49:43,750 --> 01:49:41,119

i remember i remember when i was a

2881

01:49:45,430 --> 01:49:43,760

little kid i found out that my parents

2882

01:49:47,510 --> 01:49:45,440

were the tooth fairy

2883

01:49:49,669 --> 01:49:47,520

and uh

2884

01:49:51,589 --> 01:49:49,679

i kept losing teeth and i kept putting

2885

01:49:53,589 --> 01:49:51,599

them under my pillow and i remember i

2886

01:49:55,510 --> 01:49:53,599

was probably like six and bro was

2887

01:49:57,350 --> 01:49:55,520

carrying around so much guilt

2888

01:49:59,430 --> 01:49:57,360

for all that time man i finally had to

2889

01:50:01,109 --> 01:49:59,440

break it to my mom was like i knew i

2890

01:50:03,030 --> 01:50:01,119

knew that you were the tooth fairy but i

2891

01:50:05,189 --> 01:50:03,040

still let you give me money and i'm

2892

01:50:06,149 --> 01:50:05,199

sorry she was like nah that's all right

2893

01:50:07,910 --> 01:50:06,159

man

2894

01:50:09,510 --> 01:50:07,920

what are you talking about

2895

01:50:11,510 --> 01:50:09,520

i feel so guilty i was taking all that

2896

01:50:13,510 --> 01:50:11,520

money from this

2897

01:50:14,870 --> 01:50:13,520

i like that duality though it's like

2898

01:50:16,950 --> 01:50:14,880

it's almost like this moment of

2899

01:50:19,109 --> 01:50:16,960

childhood meets

2900

01:50:20,790 --> 01:50:19,119

awareness to where like you no longer

2901  
01:50:23,510 --> 01:50:20,800  
care about your needs you care about

2902  
01:50:25,669 --> 01:50:23,520  
those others like i think that's awesome

2903  
01:50:27,669 --> 01:50:25,679  
man like yeah that's really cool that

2904  
01:50:29,430 --> 01:50:27,679  
was definitely a six-year-old for sure

2905  
01:50:31,510 --> 01:50:29,440  
yeah yeah dude i mean you know it was

2906  
01:50:32,950 --> 01:50:31,520  
just like i know it's my mom like that's

2907  
01:50:36,149 --> 01:50:32,960  
kind of weird

2908  
01:50:38,870 --> 01:50:36,159  
but like if i tell her that i know

2909  
01:50:40,629 --> 01:50:38,880  
it's her i won't get the money

2910  
01:50:42,390 --> 01:50:40,639  
you know and i kept wanting to go to

2911  
01:50:44,709 --> 01:50:42,400  
walmart and just buy like power ranger

2912  
01:50:46,470 --> 01:50:44,719  
toys and stuff so what with the clicky

2913  
01:50:48,229 --> 01:50:46,480

in the back and it would go like this

2914

01:50:50,390 --> 01:50:48,239

yeah it would flip the head from like

2915

01:50:51,990 --> 01:50:50,400

the regular head to the helmet yeah yeah

2916

01:50:54,149 --> 01:50:52,000

dude yeah for sure it would be like

2917

01:50:56,149 --> 01:50:54,159

normal guy with suave hair and then the

2918

01:50:58,229 --> 01:50:56,159

the helmet yeah bro anytime something

2919

01:51:00,070 --> 01:50:58,239

came loose i was wiggling that [ʌh\_\_ʌh] i

2920

01:51:01,910 --> 01:51:00,080

was like oh my god

2921

01:51:03,750 --> 01:51:01,920

just imagine you beating other kids

2922

01:51:05,270 --> 01:51:03,760

you're blowing taking their teeth and

2923

01:51:07,510 --> 01:51:05,280

your mom's like

2924

01:51:09,669 --> 01:51:07,520

l9 like she's like a toothbrush

2925

01:51:11,990 --> 01:51:09,679

we've already lost this one see like me

2926

01:51:13,910 --> 01:51:12,000

i have like extra layers i have crazy

2927

01:51:16,629 --> 01:51:13,920

x-rays of like three layers on a couple

2928

01:51:18,950 --> 01:51:16,639

of my teeth so man i was milking it to

2929

01:51:21,510 --> 01:51:18,960

the bank buying pokemon cards

2930

01:51:23,589 --> 01:51:21,520

football cards with that but yeah man

2931

01:51:25,510 --> 01:51:23,599

it's really cool

2932

01:51:27,589 --> 01:51:25,520

well like i used to get autograph i used

2933

01:51:29,270 --> 01:51:27,599

to leave autograph book for santa and

2934

01:51:31,030 --> 01:51:29,280

the easter bunny because you know you'd

2935

01:51:33,589 --> 01:51:31,040

leave your cookies for santa and i leave

2936

01:51:35,270 --> 01:51:33,599

an autograph so i always was trying to

2937

01:51:37,430 --> 01:51:35,280

build that barrier and when parents say

2938

01:51:39,830 --> 01:51:37,440

that sansa's not real i you know i want

2939

01:51:41,350 --> 01:51:39,840

to bust them because who are them to

2940

01:51:43,270 --> 01:51:41,360

know because there's some kind of root

2941

01:51:46,070 --> 01:51:43,280

to reality coincidence is the only thing

2942

01:51:49,510 --> 01:51:46,080

that doesn't exist not fantastic where's

2943

01:51:53,270 --> 01:51:49,520

flying reindeer magic igloos like there

2944

01:51:55,510 --> 01:51:53,280

is something essence inside of that and

2945

01:51:57,510 --> 01:51:55,520

i like even those were the first ufos i

2946

01:52:00,870 --> 01:51:57,520

was looking for it was santa you know

2947

01:52:02,550 --> 01:52:00,880

december 24th after a christmas eve

2948

01:52:04,790 --> 01:52:02,560

party you know the parents were a little

2949

01:52:07,430 --> 01:52:04,800

tipsy i was watching colt brennan break

2950

01:52:08,790 --> 01:52:07,440

the record on the honolulu bowl

2951  
01:52:11,830 --> 01:52:08,800  
man it was

2952  
01:52:14,229 --> 01:52:11,840  
yeah i remember looking for santa like i

2953  
01:52:15,669 --> 01:52:14,239  
i love always looking to the sky and the

2954  
01:52:17,510 --> 01:52:15,679  
tooth fairy the easter bunny like the

2955  
01:52:19,270 --> 01:52:17,520  
easter bunny is a serious cryptid like

2956  
01:52:22,790 --> 01:52:19,280  
look at that thing you know imagine if

2957  
01:52:23,990 --> 01:52:22,800  
that guy's in your yard leaving like

2958  
01:52:25,669 --> 01:52:24,000  
someone it's almost like the easter

2959  
01:52:28,229 --> 01:52:25,679  
bunny was it's an alien that was

2960  
01:52:30,070 --> 01:52:28,239  
confused like all right i'm a bunny but

2961  
01:52:31,510 --> 01:52:30,080  
i also lay eggs that's right correct

2962  
01:52:33,750 --> 01:52:31,520  
guys we're good and then like their

2963  
01:52:35,109 --> 01:52:33,760

other alien buddies we're like yep keep

2964

01:52:36,790 --> 01:52:35,119

going

2965

01:52:38,709 --> 01:52:36,800

they're totally gonna catch them man

2966

01:52:41,430 --> 01:52:38,719

i'll remember they don't believe that

2967

01:52:42,790 --> 01:52:41,440

it's another childhood story man i

2968

01:52:44,790 --> 01:52:42,800

remember you know back in the day when

2969

01:52:46,310 --> 01:52:44,800

the space station would come over

2970

01:52:47,669 --> 01:52:46,320

your city it would come on the news and

2971

01:52:49,109 --> 01:52:47,679

they'd be like hey space station's gonna

2972

01:52:50,709 --> 01:52:49,119

be coming over

2973

01:52:52,550 --> 01:52:50,719

but like this particular year it was

2974

01:52:54,870 --> 01:52:52,560

like just what happened to fall like on

2975

01:52:56,629 --> 01:52:54,880

christmas so it was cool because like

2976

01:52:58,149 --> 01:52:56,639

you know like my grandparents and my

2977

01:52:59,430 --> 01:52:58,159

parents like took me outside and they

2978

01:53:01,990 --> 01:52:59,440

were like you want to watch santa fly

2979

01:53:03,910 --> 01:53:02,000

over and i was like yes so they took me

2980

01:53:05,990 --> 01:53:03,920

out to the loop bro we sat out on the

2981

01:53:08,149 --> 01:53:06,000

loop and they were like look there he is

2982

01:53:10,310 --> 01:53:08,159

there he is and you know i watched the

2983

01:53:13,669 --> 01:53:10,320

space station go across the sky but i

2984

01:53:15,830 --> 01:53:13,679

was just like yes dude so like here i am

2985

01:53:18,310 --> 01:53:15,840

like 16 years old like people are giving

2986

01:53:20,149 --> 01:53:18,320

me [h\_\_\h] and i'm like no i saw him right

2987

01:53:22,070 --> 01:53:20,159

now i'm still believing i didn't want to

2988

01:53:23,510 --> 01:53:22,080

let go of that [\h\_\_\h] dude

2989

01:53:25,510 --> 01:53:23,520

i knew it was real

2990

01:53:27,430 --> 01:53:25,520

my heart and then i went to space camp

2991

01:53:29,669 --> 01:53:27,440

and i was like oh [\h\_\_\h]

2992

01:53:33,189 --> 01:53:29,679

just a space station and i was like wait

2993

01:53:36,390 --> 01:53:33,199

a second that's still pretty cool too

2994

01:53:38,550 --> 01:53:36,400

i cannot i have an anti-space station

2995

01:53:40,629 --> 01:53:38,560

but i've seen that up in the air too so

2996

01:53:43,510 --> 01:53:40,639

i'm definitely know that something

2997

01:53:45,350 --> 01:53:43,520

exists uh it might be project blue beam

2998

01:53:47,350 --> 01:53:45,360

some type of projection that they have

2999

01:53:49,430 --> 01:53:47,360

over it or maybe they have some kind of

3000

01:53:53,270 --> 01:53:49,440

like meteor or light or some kind of

3001

01:53:56,470 --> 01:53:53,280

organism deity uh timed up but uh yeah

3002

01:53:58,790 --> 01:53:56,480

all the iss footage definitely is bs of

3003

01:54:00,709 --> 01:53:58,800

course uh but i have seen that and that

3004

01:54:02,149 --> 01:54:00,719

i love that it made it magical for you

3005

01:54:04,870 --> 01:54:02,159

because yeah it was

3006

01:54:07,350 --> 01:54:04,880

willing to smash the iss with both of my

3007

01:54:08,790 --> 01:54:07,360

hands but hearing that honestly makes it

3008

01:54:11,109 --> 01:54:08,800

like wow

3009

01:54:13,830 --> 01:54:11,119

even even that you know had some had

3010

01:54:16,229 --> 01:54:13,840

some beauty uh but you know if everybody

3011

01:54:18,470 --> 01:54:16,239

listens to david weiss enough they start

3012

01:54:20,550 --> 01:54:18,480

to see the com comparison between like

3013

01:54:23,510 --> 01:54:20,560

people believing in santa and people

3014

01:54:25,589 --> 01:54:23,520

believing in like nasa and all the you

3015

01:54:28,070 --> 01:54:25,599

know like space rocks and stuff i

3016

01:54:30,709 --> 01:54:28,080

believe that planets are deities in the

3017

01:54:33,189 --> 01:54:30,719

firmament and then mars is like marsus

3018

01:54:35,990 --> 01:54:33,199

there's an island beyond the wall about

3019

01:54:39,910 --> 01:54:36,000

mars so elon musk is either a freaking

3020

01:54:42,390 --> 01:54:39,920

bozo doing cgi convertible cars or the

3021

01:54:44,390 --> 01:54:42,400

guy is actually on the you know trying

3022

01:54:47,910 --> 01:54:44,400

to go beyond the wall to these islands

3023

01:54:49,669 --> 01:54:47,920

and trying to seek pacific rim uh but

3024

01:54:51,270 --> 01:54:49,679

man i don't i don't think he's very

3025

01:54:53,030 --> 01:54:51,280

bright you know he's he didn't know the

3026

01:54:55,430 --> 01:54:53,040

difference between a blunt and a joint

3027

01:54:57,430 --> 01:54:55,440

it's like bro come on

3028

01:55:02,310 --> 01:54:57,440

i'm about to you know sell you this

3029

01:55:02,320 --> 01:55:06,470

don't buy weed from conor in florida

3030

01:55:10,470 --> 01:55:08,229

i'm the next president but i have a i'm

3031

01:55:12,550 --> 01:55:10,480

a public speaker you know and the

3032

01:55:16,470 --> 01:55:12,560

current establishment and the current

3033

01:55:18,229 --> 01:55:16,480

science heads they are sloppy and we are

3034

01:55:20,470 --> 01:55:18,239

breaking through man we are setting a

3035

01:55:22,709 --> 01:55:20,480

new standard that they have their backs

3036

01:55:24,470 --> 01:55:22,719

against the walls man

3037

01:55:27,189 --> 01:55:24,480

we're getting awake

3038

01:55:30,070 --> 01:55:27,199

i have this thought guys uh and

3039

01:55:31,990 --> 01:55:30,080

uh let me know what you guys think it

3040

01:55:34,629 --> 01:55:32,000

if the phenomenon whatever it is this

3041

01:55:36,790 --> 01:55:34,639

could be paranormal cryptids ufos it

3042

01:55:39,430 --> 01:55:36,800

could be anything i'm just throwing this

3043

01:55:41,830 --> 01:55:39,440

out there if this was a form of energy

3044

01:55:45,189 --> 01:55:41,840

that existed in our reality

3045

01:55:47,750 --> 01:55:45,199

what if it only existed because

3046

01:55:51,189 --> 01:55:47,760

only a few people know the truth about

3047

01:55:54,310 --> 01:55:51,199

it and it's the curiosity the chase the

3048

01:55:56,390 --> 01:55:54,320

the game that fuels that energy and if

3049

01:55:59,109 --> 01:55:56,400

everybody knew about it

3050

01:56:01,510 --> 01:55:59,119

it would cease to exist so there's your

3051  
01:56:02,709 --> 01:56:01,520  
reason for secrecy because we want this

3052  
01:56:04,149 --> 01:56:02,719  
energy

3053  
01:56:06,310 --> 01:56:04,159  
to exist

3054  
01:56:07,990 --> 01:56:06,320  
so like like maybe maybe there's a

3055  
01:56:09,750 --> 01:56:08,000  
reason like i always think like oh the

3056  
01:56:11,589 --> 01:56:09,760  
big bad guys in this whole like

3057  
01:56:13,430 --> 01:56:11,599  
disclosure movement or whatever what if

3058  
01:56:15,109 --> 01:56:13,440  
they do it they're doing it for our own

3059  
01:56:17,910 --> 01:56:15,119  
good in some way like

3060  
01:56:20,149 --> 01:56:17,920  
maybe we're we're uh we're benefiting

3061  
01:56:22,310 --> 01:56:20,159  
from this energy existing in our in our

3062  
01:56:24,709 --> 01:56:22,320  
reality and our dimension

3063  
01:56:26,709 --> 01:56:24,719

but they keep it secret because if too

3064

01:56:28,390 --> 01:56:26,719

many people knew about it

3065

01:56:31,589 --> 01:56:28,400

it would cease to exist like a battery

3066

01:56:34,390 --> 01:56:31,599

or or a a battery would be like keeping

3067

01:56:37,189 --> 01:56:34,400

that technology or or or disclosure a

3068

01:56:39,030 --> 01:56:37,199

secret but a capacitor if you know

3069

01:56:40,870 --> 01:56:39,040

anything about voltage and like

3070

01:56:42,950 --> 01:56:40,880

different uh forms of

3071

01:56:45,430 --> 01:56:42,960

electricity capacitors give away their

3072

01:56:47,510 --> 01:56:45,440

energy really fast and all of it at once

3073

01:56:49,589 --> 01:56:47,520

so it's like do you store the energy and

3074

01:56:51,430 --> 01:56:49,599

utilize it and and

3075

01:56:52,629 --> 01:56:51,440

uh make something happen with it or do

3076

01:56:55,109 --> 01:56:52,639

you just give it away for free and then

3077

01:56:59,270 --> 01:56:56,950

i think that's the code to the universe

3078

01:57:01,990 --> 01:56:59,280

right there because if you look at all

3079

01:57:05,030 --> 01:57:02,000

the pyramids and the mounds and even

3080

01:57:07,589 --> 01:57:05,040

just the infrastructure of cities it's a

3081

01:57:10,709 --> 01:57:07,599

electrical grid it's just a big power uh

3082

01:57:13,669 --> 01:57:10,719

so i think there is high truces uh just

3083

01:57:15,990 --> 01:57:13,679

to create man and we are still living

3084

01:57:18,149 --> 01:57:16,000

times are good they are rough right now

3085

01:57:20,790 --> 01:57:18,159

but if you believe in the creator you

3086

01:57:23,350 --> 01:57:20,800

you have faith in all this you know

3087

01:57:26,229 --> 01:57:23,360

following uh next the next year and the

3088

01:57:27,910 --> 01:57:26,239

next two the next lifetime uh so i

3089

01:57:30,310 --> 01:57:27,920

definitely think uh you're on to

3090

01:57:33,430 --> 01:57:30,320

something and that curiosity and that

3091

01:57:34,870 --> 01:57:33,440

awareness it can't all be in one in one

3092

01:57:36,390 --> 01:57:34,880

side you know there has to be the yin

3093

01:57:37,830 --> 01:57:36,400

and yang the sun and the moon the

3094

01:57:40,550 --> 01:57:37,840

balance of life

3095

01:57:43,109 --> 01:57:40,560

again i think this reality has to

3096

01:57:45,270 --> 01:57:43,119

continue how it is to harvest and all

3097

01:57:47,350 --> 01:57:45,280

those football stadiums and the concerts

3098

01:57:49,910 --> 01:57:47,360

and even the food being processed and

3099

01:57:52,470 --> 01:57:49,920

the farms and the highway systems cars

3100

01:57:55,510 --> 01:57:52,480

moving that kinetic energy i think it

3101

01:57:58,149 --> 01:57:55,520

all matters and waterfalls are ancient

3102

01:57:59,910 --> 01:57:58,159

plumbing systems of the old world it's

3103

01:58:01,990 --> 01:57:59,920

it gets crazy i've talked to people that

3104

01:58:04,629 --> 01:58:02,000

have been underneath new york city and

3105

01:58:06,870 --> 01:58:04,639

they said that it was made for p like

3106

01:58:10,229 --> 01:58:06,880

people that weren't human beings like

3107

01:58:11,750 --> 01:58:10,239

giants and old kingdoms so again i think

3108

01:58:14,229 --> 01:58:11,760

this world is ten percent of what it

3109

01:58:16,229 --> 01:58:14,239

used to be middle earth is super poppin

3110

01:58:18,229 --> 01:58:16,239

and then jack and the beanstalk uh

3111

01:58:21,109 --> 01:58:18,239

castle in the sky all of everybody's

3112

01:58:22,870 --> 01:58:21,119

favorite fairy tales or anime stories

3113

01:58:24,950 --> 01:58:22,880

talk about lands in the sky and then we

3114

01:58:27,350 --> 01:58:24,960

joke about uh you know the sun being

3115

01:58:29,350 --> 01:58:27,360

hotter and colder and them spraying

3116

01:58:31,830 --> 01:58:29,360

chemtrails i think they're hiding stuff

3117

01:58:34,790 --> 01:58:31,840

in the sky as well maybe there's full

3118

01:58:37,189 --> 01:58:34,800

incontinence who really who really knows

3119

01:58:39,510 --> 01:58:37,199

at this point but i love that all the

3120

01:58:41,270 --> 01:58:39,520

energy definitely is connected and i

3121

01:58:43,990 --> 01:58:41,280

want to have faith that somehow they

3122

01:58:44,629 --> 01:58:44,000

have our uh best thoughts for interest

3123

01:58:46,870 --> 01:58:44,639

and

3124

01:58:49,350 --> 01:58:46,880

i just know i have faith in my soul it

3125

01:58:52,709 --> 01:58:49,360

is eternal i will never hand it over to

3126  
01:58:54,709 --> 01:58:52,719  
them uh so forever i have the keys to my

3127  
01:58:56,470 --> 01:58:54,719  
car

3128  
01:58:59,830 --> 01:58:56,480  
hell yeah

3129  
01:59:02,390 --> 01:58:59,840  
love that man yes

3130  
01:59:04,070 --> 01:59:02,400  
uh well how are we doing on time boys uh

3131  
01:59:06,629 --> 01:59:04,080  
connor i know you have something at ten

3132  
01:59:08,470 --> 01:59:06,639  
um so yeah we got about 30 yeah like

3133  
01:59:09,910 --> 01:59:08,480  
yeah there's like 30 minutes left yeah

3134  
01:59:12,229 --> 01:59:09,920  
do you have any

3135  
01:59:13,510 --> 01:59:12,239  
questions from the audience or jonah or

3136  
01:59:15,189 --> 01:59:13,520  
what do you guys think

3137  
01:59:16,629 --> 01:59:15,199  
see if we got anything from the chat

3138  
01:59:18,310 --> 01:59:16,639

tonight man there's

3139

01:59:19,510 --> 01:59:18,320

quite a few of you all in here tonight

3140

01:59:21,109 --> 01:59:19,520

it's been yeah

3141

01:59:24,229 --> 01:59:21,119

while we're waiting for the chat i want

3142

01:59:27,589 --> 01:59:24,239

to plug my two movies and everybody can

3143

01:59:31,189 --> 01:59:27,599

watch this one uh right now live for

3144

01:59:34,550 --> 01:59:31,199

free on amazon prime zilla foot half

3145

01:59:37,910 --> 01:59:34,560

godzilla half bigfoot and it is about

3146

01:59:41,189 --> 01:59:37,920

aliens there's a huge alien encounter

3147

01:59:43,910 --> 01:59:41,199

and then they summon the zilla foot half

3148

01:59:47,910 --> 01:59:43,920

godzilla half bigfoot in the military

3149

01:59:51,189 --> 01:59:47,920

they call the cryptid research officer

3150

01:59:53,750 --> 01:59:51,199

in stumbles me you know halfway with all

3151

01:59:55,589 --> 01:59:53,760

the troops i'm telling them it's raining

3152

01:59:57,109 --> 01:59:55,599

down the middle earth the forbidden

3153

01:59:58,629 --> 01:59:57,119

planets deter you know pretty much

3154

01:59:59,669 --> 01:59:58,639

everything i've been saying right here

3155

02:00:00,870 --> 01:59:59,679

yeah

3156

02:00:02,870 --> 02:00:00,880

and then

3157

02:00:05,589 --> 02:00:02,880

i have a flashlight on my head it's it's

3158

02:00:08,390 --> 02:00:05,599

really funny man it has humor and it has

3159

02:00:11,030 --> 02:00:08,400

good knowledge uh the movie is so bad

3160

02:00:14,790 --> 02:00:11,040

it's good it's a cult classic uh it was

3161

02:00:16,390 --> 02:00:14,800

so successful online srs cinemas that it

3162

02:00:17,990 --> 02:00:16,400

got a widespread release so it's

3163

02:00:20,709 --> 02:00:18,000

actually in walmart

3164

02:00:23,350 --> 02:00:20,719

in fye best buy you can order it online

3165

02:00:26,149 --> 02:00:23,360

if it's not actually at your physical

3166

02:00:28,709 --> 02:00:26,159

one but it's so hilarious uh but yeah

3167

02:00:31,350 --> 02:00:28,719

man i play basically myself a cryptid

3168

02:00:33,669 --> 02:00:31,360

research officer and the artwork is

3169

02:00:35,750 --> 02:00:33,679

amazing uh but they made new artwork for

3170

02:00:38,629 --> 02:00:35,760

the amazon prime release it basically is

3171

02:00:41,750 --> 02:00:38,639

like kong uh calling reverse godzilla uh

3172

02:00:44,310 --> 02:00:41,760

but this one definitely set the standard

3173

02:00:47,030 --> 02:00:44,320

and my homeboy jack mcclellan altered

3174

02:00:49,270 --> 02:00:47,040

cortex design he's an fsu film student

3175

02:00:50,870 --> 02:00:49,280

he's all into kaiju monsters he's had a

3176

02:00:52,229 --> 02:00:50,880

dog man experience he's been on vic

3177

02:00:54,790 --> 02:00:52,239

cundiff radio

3178

02:00:56,790 --> 02:00:54,800

he's had bigfoot experiences as well

3179

02:00:58,709 --> 02:00:56,800

he has a good friendship with the

3180

02:01:00,149 --> 02:00:58,719

bridges family who they were the main

3181

02:01:02,470 --> 02:01:00,159

subjects that one finding bigfoot

3182

02:01:04,629 --> 02:01:02,480

episode uh so it was really just fate he

3183

02:01:06,950 --> 02:01:04,639

came into my uh my comic book store i

3184

02:01:08,310 --> 02:01:06,960

had this patty replica and he's like is

3185

02:01:10,070 --> 02:01:08,320

that bigfoot and i'm like yeah man i'm

3186

02:01:12,070 --> 02:01:10,080

the bigfoot guy i'm from ohio and he's

3187

02:01:13,830 --> 02:01:12,080

like oh i made a documentary and we've

3188

02:01:16,149 --> 02:01:13,840

been good friends ever since but yeah he

3189

02:01:17,830 --> 02:01:16,159

was one of the directors for zillow foot

3190

02:01:19,990 --> 02:01:17,840

and uh it's like a hodgepodge of

3191

02:01:22,709 --> 02:01:20,000

different directors putting together uh

3192

02:01:24,629 --> 02:01:22,719

their footage but the sequel is actually

3193

02:01:27,030 --> 02:01:24,639

just gonna follow our three characters

3194

02:01:29,510 --> 02:01:27,040

and gonna be directed by jack so the

3195

02:01:31,589 --> 02:01:29,520

sequels won't be a lot higher quality

3196

02:01:34,310 --> 02:01:31,599

and it's gonna follow your boy most of

3197

02:01:36,870 --> 02:01:34,320

the time uh so i'm really excited uh but

3198

02:01:40,149 --> 02:01:36,880

then came the short film and this one

3199

02:01:43,750 --> 02:01:40,159

i'm super proud of the void cat uh this

3200

02:01:46,390 --> 02:01:43,760

is a werewolf slash splinter cat slash

3201

02:01:49,109 --> 02:01:46,400

wild man movie and i am the main

3202

02:01:51,669 --> 02:01:49,119

character of it and i am a cryptid

3203

02:01:53,830 --> 02:01:51,679

research paranormal investigator uh and

3204

02:01:56,629 --> 02:01:53,840

i'm looking around these nuke silos and

3205

02:01:58,790 --> 02:01:56,639

i find this cursed idol and i pick it up

3206

02:02:00,629 --> 02:01:58,800

and this werewolf takes over my mind and

3207

02:02:03,189 --> 02:02:00,639

then flash forward

3208

02:02:05,830 --> 02:02:03,199

yes there it is imdb page and you can

3209

02:02:08,149 --> 02:02:05,840

see my picture right there uh i find

3210

02:02:10,629 --> 02:02:08,159

this cursed idol and then it takes over

3211

02:02:13,109 --> 02:02:10,639

my mind and then my buddy nick comes

3212

02:02:14,950 --> 02:02:13,119

over and his girl his

3213

02:02:17,750 --> 02:02:14,960

his wife and his daughter just got a new

3214

02:02:20,149 --> 02:02:17,760

cat it scratched up his clothes he's all

3215

02:02:22,629 --> 02:02:20,159

pissed off he's cussing you know he

3216

02:02:24,629 --> 02:02:22,639

should have just been nice so i had to

3217

02:02:27,350 --> 02:02:24,639

you know everything transcended from

3218

02:02:30,070 --> 02:02:27,360

there uh it is a legendary movie it has

3219

02:02:33,189 --> 02:02:30,080

gotten like top three a lot of awards in

3220

02:02:35,589 --> 02:02:33,199

a bunch of film festivals uh we did a in

3221

02:02:37,750 --> 02:02:35,599

person film festival at the tallahassee

3222

02:02:40,950 --> 02:02:37,760

horror fest and it got a standing

3223

02:02:43,910 --> 02:02:40,960

ovation uh it was super dope it's really

3224

02:02:45,830 --> 02:02:43,920

really fun and like uh my mom thinks

3225

02:02:48,870 --> 02:02:45,840

it's like outrageous and i'm really

3226

02:02:50,310 --> 02:02:48,880

proud of it man and it's really just set

3227

02:02:51,750 --> 02:02:50,320

a bunch of things in different

3228

02:02:53,990 --> 02:02:51,760

directions because we're already working

3229

02:02:56,950 --> 02:02:54,000

on the sequel it's connected to another

3230

02:02:59,030 --> 02:02:56,960

movie that jack made uh man it's just

3231

02:03:01,510 --> 02:02:59,040

everything's going really good and then

3232

02:03:02,470 --> 02:03:01,520

another short film i was just in uh last

3233

02:03:04,709 --> 02:03:02,480

weekend

3234

02:03:08,310 --> 02:03:04,719

it's called the choice and uh it's

3235

02:03:10,870 --> 02:03:08,320

hilarious because i play a murder victim

3236

02:03:12,550 --> 02:03:10,880

of a female serial killer and she like

3237

02:03:15,430 --> 02:03:12,560

beat the crap out of me killed me and

3238

02:03:16,790 --> 02:03:15,440

then my picture is up on her wall on her

3239

02:03:19,109 --> 02:03:16,800

like

3240

02:03:22,390 --> 02:03:19,119

uh so she's worshipping you know connor

3241

02:03:24,870 --> 02:03:22,400

fun dead as can be uh we fill my parts

3242

02:03:27,189 --> 02:03:24,880

right here in my trailer man so uh we're

3243

02:03:29,669 --> 02:03:27,199

putting trailer park on the map uh but

3244

02:03:32,550 --> 02:03:29,679

no man it's just amazing bringing the

3245

02:03:34,709 --> 02:03:32,560

cinema world and my love for folklore

3246

02:03:36,950 --> 02:03:34,719

and urban legends uh bringing it

3247

02:03:39,910 --> 02:03:36,960

together with real life cryptid stuff

3248

02:03:42,229 --> 02:03:39,920

and uh one guy our sound guy ethan

3249

02:03:44,149 --> 02:03:42,239

genius he's he's in zillow foot too his

3250

02:03:45,910 --> 02:03:44,159

character's hilarious uh he wasn't

3251

02:03:48,069 --> 02:03:45,920

really all in on the sasquatch stuff

3252

02:03:50,229 --> 02:03:48,079

he's former law enforcement well they

3253

02:03:53,109 --> 02:03:50,239

were filming the drone shots i was

3254

02:03:54,550 --> 02:03:53,119

investigating the local uh area the

3255

02:03:56,629 --> 02:03:54,560

forest and because i heard there was

3256

02:03:58,870 --> 02:03:56,639

like they used to perform concerts back

3257

02:04:01,430 --> 02:03:58,880

there in the woods and there was a uh

3258

02:04:03,189 --> 02:04:01,440

like dock area really super dope and

3259

02:04:04,870 --> 02:04:03,199

then i run into the gardener with him

3260

02:04:06,629 --> 02:04:04,880

and he's like dude something's weird

3261

02:04:10,229 --> 02:04:06,639

back here and then when we take

3262

02:04:11,750 --> 02:04:10,239

information a tree crashes down and

3263

02:04:13,350 --> 02:04:11,760

ethan's like are you the only one back

3264

02:04:15,430 --> 02:04:13,360

here he's like yeah just being my dog

3265

02:04:17,910 --> 02:04:15,440

and we like walked over slowly and it

3266

02:04:20,149 --> 02:04:17,920

was you know definitely a skunk game uh

3267

02:04:22,470 --> 02:04:20,159

98 percent okay we were talking about it

3268

02:04:25,270 --> 02:04:22,480

they gave us a sign

3269

02:04:27,030 --> 02:04:25,280

and all in ever since that and uh it's

3270

02:04:29,270 --> 02:04:27,040

just really cool when you can be there

3271

02:04:30,790 --> 02:04:29,280

with people uh for their transformation

3272

02:04:32,229 --> 02:04:30,800

but i've also been there for people when

3273

02:04:33,430 --> 02:04:32,239

they you know ate a tent strip and

3274

02:04:36,149 --> 02:04:33,440

they're like

3275

02:04:37,350 --> 02:04:36,159

call it call the police call

3276

02:04:40,870 --> 02:04:37,360

no

3277

02:04:46,390 --> 02:04:40,880

you're like just eat some peanut butter

3278

02:04:49,990 --> 02:04:48,310

authority figures

3279

02:04:52,709 --> 02:04:50,000

here's a bag of sour trolley bright

3280

02:04:54,870 --> 02:04:52,719

crawlers munch on these

3281

02:04:57,189 --> 02:04:54,880

completely change your outlook i did

3282

02:04:59,910 --> 02:04:57,199

open this bat this tiny bag of barbecue

3283

02:05:01,510 --> 02:04:59,920

chips you can have the rest of them

3284

02:05:05,189 --> 02:05:01,520

i don't know if i could

3285

02:05:07,510 --> 02:05:05,199

chips they are very crunchy they're very

3286

02:05:09,830 --> 02:05:07,520

disruptive to the the skull yeah it's

3287

02:05:11,750 --> 02:05:09,840

gonna be chewy and sour for me yeah the

3288

02:05:14,390 --> 02:05:11,760

last time i did mushrooms is philosopher

3289

02:05:16,310 --> 02:05:14,400

stone on a full moon at compass lake

3290

02:05:17,750 --> 02:05:16,320

which is uh famous for like these old

3291

02:05:19,510 --> 02:05:17,760

people that lived and died there and

3292

02:05:22,149 --> 02:05:19,520

they have their own graveyard so it's

3293

02:05:24,229 --> 02:05:22,159

really cool like paranormal uh but the

3294

02:05:26,069 --> 02:05:24,239

me and my buddy the host he's always

3295

02:05:28,629 --> 02:05:26,079

like trust the captain man i'm like bro

3296

02:05:30,709 --> 02:05:28,639

i've tripped like triple digits like

3297

02:05:32,790 --> 02:05:30,719

chill bro like killing the bomb uh but

3298

02:05:35,350 --> 02:05:32,800

the other guy he like ate way too much

3299

02:05:37,030 --> 02:05:35,360

and he like put himself into a coma and

3300

02:05:39,189 --> 02:05:37,040

i was really nervous he was gonna like

3301  
02:05:40,629 --> 02:05:39,199  
wake up and again call the police or the

3302  
02:05:42,790 --> 02:05:40,639  
ambulance on himself so i was like

3303  
02:05:45,510 --> 02:05:42,800  
hiding a bunch of my crap and like you

3304  
02:05:47,270 --> 02:05:45,520  
know sending like gps in paths and i'm

3305  
02:05:48,550 --> 02:05:47,280  
tripping you know and i'm like

3306  
02:05:50,629 --> 02:05:48,560  
i'm gonna hide right here i'll be able

3307  
02:05:52,870 --> 02:05:50,639  
to get to my car in the morning you know

3308  
02:05:54,870 --> 02:05:52,880  
your mind's going crazy places and i'm

3309  
02:05:56,709 --> 02:05:54,880  
just trying to like figure out the

3310  
02:06:00,069 --> 02:05:56,719  
truths to the world and i'm like this is

3311  
02:06:00,830 --> 02:06:00,079  
too petty bro come on you ate too much

3312  
02:06:03,189 --> 02:06:00,840  
and

3313  
02:06:06,069 --> 02:06:03,199

uh i haven't tripped with them uh since

3314

02:06:08,069 --> 02:06:06,079

they bought fam of course but gosh

3315

02:06:12,069 --> 02:06:08,079

big bro when i'm trying to be like

3316

02:06:17,030 --> 02:06:14,390

man i have eaten mushrooms so many times

3317

02:06:19,189 --> 02:06:17,040

and like

3318

02:06:21,350 --> 02:06:19,199

it worked for me one time

3319

02:06:23,910 --> 02:06:21,360

it was pretty nice it was relaxing i

3320

02:06:25,510 --> 02:06:23,920

didn't get like too loopy or nothing but

3321

02:06:27,589 --> 02:06:25,520

there was this one time where i ate

3322

02:06:29,830 --> 02:06:27,599

these mushrooms um

3323

02:06:32,149 --> 02:06:29,840

and the guy was like they're total crap

3324

02:06:33,669 --> 02:06:32,159

he was like you can have him if you want

3325

02:06:35,270 --> 02:06:33,679

he was like the thing is you just you

3326

02:06:36,390 --> 02:06:35,280

got to eat them here so i was like all

3327

02:06:38,709 --> 02:06:36,400

right whatever

3328

02:06:40,229 --> 02:06:38,719

so i ate them and i completely forgot

3329

02:06:42,310 --> 02:06:40,239

because dude like

3330

02:06:44,470 --> 02:06:42,320

maybe like two hours had went by like

3331

02:06:46,550 --> 02:06:44,480

nothing like nothing at all and we all

3332

02:06:48,470 --> 02:06:46,560

loaded up we went to the mall and i got

3333

02:06:50,550 --> 02:06:48,480

right in front of the the foot locker

3334

02:06:53,270 --> 02:06:50,560

store and they had these big ass flags

3335

02:06:55,189 --> 02:06:53,280

and these flags just like like zooped

3336

02:06:57,430 --> 02:06:55,199

like zoomed behind me like they were

3337

02:06:59,589 --> 02:06:57,440

doing all this crazy wavy [h\_\_h] and i was

3338

02:07:00,310 --> 02:06:59,599

like he told me that those mushrooms

3339

02:07:03,030 --> 02:07:00,320

were

3340

02:07:04,870 --> 02:07:03,040

[h\_\_\h] and like i ate like an eighth

3341

02:07:07,030 --> 02:07:04,880

of these things like it was like it was

3342

02:07:09,030 --> 02:07:07,040

it was it was too much it was way too

3343

02:07:11,270 --> 02:07:09,040

much like but the other times dude i ate

3344

02:07:13,669 --> 02:07:11,280

them nothing happened and like people

3345

02:07:15,350 --> 02:07:13,679

like have like these big nice mushrooms

3346

02:07:17,350 --> 02:07:15,360

like dude yeah take this one you're

3347

02:07:19,189 --> 02:07:17,360

gonna feel it and i'll eat it and

3348

02:07:21,750 --> 02:07:19,199

nothing nothing it's such a bummer it's

3349

02:07:23,990 --> 02:07:21,760

only happened to me twice i only had had

3350

02:07:26,149 --> 02:07:24,000

two trips it was scary

3351

02:07:29,109 --> 02:07:26,159

my brother is in the chat right now even

3352

02:07:31,030 --> 02:07:29,119

d he runs a cult 45 podcast he was on

3353

02:07:34,229 --> 02:07:31,040

paranormal chop shop and chad smith's

3354

02:07:36,709 --> 02:07:34,239

show uh recently but he is definitely a

3355

02:07:39,189 --> 02:07:36,719

psychedelic warrior and he does

3356

02:07:41,669 --> 02:07:39,199

exclusive data and he has communicated

3357

02:07:44,310 --> 02:07:41,679

with these elf like extraterrestrial

3358

02:07:46,149 --> 02:07:44,320

race and uh he's communicating with them

3359

02:07:48,229 --> 02:07:46,159

it started with dmt and now he can

3360

02:07:50,550 --> 02:07:48,239

access them through psychosilobin and

3361

02:07:53,350 --> 02:07:50,560

then you know deep deep breath you can

3362

02:07:55,109 --> 02:07:53,360

get there even naturally uh and he is

3363

02:07:58,550 --> 02:07:55,119

definitely a plethora of knowledge and

3364

02:08:00,629 --> 02:07:58,560

then my other homie uh chas he lived in

3365

02:08:03,109 --> 02:08:00,639

down in uh southern america or south

3366

02:08:05,669 --> 02:08:03,119

america and then a person actually

3367

02:08:07,589 --> 02:08:05,679

talked to him about how bees and how

3368

02:08:10,550 --> 02:08:07,599

they can levitate that has a lot to do

3369

02:08:14,229 --> 02:08:10,560

with ufos and one guy actually offered

3370

02:08:16,310 --> 02:08:14,239

him a ride on a local ufo uh so it's

3371

02:08:18,709 --> 02:08:16,320

really cool talking to people that have

3372

02:08:20,149 --> 02:08:18,719

like ufo connections of actually riding

3373

02:08:22,470 --> 02:08:20,159

up in them and then people that have

3374

02:08:24,390 --> 02:08:22,480

been abducted and then evan who has

3375

02:08:26,790 --> 02:08:24,400

communicated with these deities and

3376

02:08:28,550 --> 02:08:26,800

literally has you know built rapport and

3377

02:08:30,229 --> 02:08:28,560

then brother matt from watching south

3378

02:08:32,550 --> 02:08:30,239

florida that it's like a guardian you

3379

02:08:35,270 --> 02:08:32,560

know and it's i think more internal than

3380

02:08:37,109 --> 02:08:35,280

like an external communication so it's

3381

02:08:39,510 --> 02:08:37,119

really cool seeing all the different

3382

02:08:41,669 --> 02:08:39,520

realms in existence and sometimes you

3383

02:08:43,589 --> 02:08:41,679

just have to you know pick the windows

3384

02:08:47,510 --> 02:08:43,599

when they come uh i don't think i have

3385

02:08:50,229 --> 02:08:47,520

any exact telepathy or spirit guides

3386

02:08:52,310 --> 02:08:50,239

directly to me but once you're in the

3387

02:08:54,629 --> 02:08:52,320

right places and you're grounding for

3388

02:08:56,790 --> 02:08:54,639

long enough your instincts pick up on

3389

02:08:59,910 --> 02:08:56,800

your third eye and you just have no

3390

02:09:02,470 --> 02:08:59,920

choice but to be and to feel it you know

3391

02:09:04,790 --> 02:09:02,480

some things can't be put into words and

3392

02:09:07,270 --> 02:09:04,800

it's only through actions and internal

3393

02:09:12,470 --> 02:09:10,550

i saw a diagram of of like uh

3394

02:09:14,790 --> 02:09:12,480

a monk breathing and like they were

3395

02:09:17,510 --> 02:09:14,800

showing that when you breathe you're

3396

02:09:20,310 --> 02:09:17,520

pulsating onto your pineal gland and

3397

02:09:22,870 --> 02:09:20,320

like activating this

3398

02:09:24,550 --> 02:09:22,880

it was it was such a cool diagram of how

3399

02:09:26,790 --> 02:09:24,560

it works it was like they did the

3400

02:09:29,430 --> 02:09:26,800

diagram and they showed like an mri of

3401

02:09:32,229 --> 02:09:29,440

somebody doing these these like

3402

02:09:34,229 --> 02:09:32,239

very meditative breathing like

3403

02:09:35,270 --> 02:09:34,239

like very intense breathing and like you

3404

02:09:36,149 --> 02:09:35,280

could see

3405

02:09:38,229 --> 02:09:36,159

the

3406

02:09:41,270 --> 02:09:38,239

whatever happens i don't know

3407

02:09:42,870 --> 02:09:41,280

larynx i don't know my biology but it's

3408

02:09:44,790 --> 02:09:42,880

it actually totally happens like it

3409

02:09:46,550 --> 02:09:44,800

pushes up against the middle of your

3410

02:09:48,629 --> 02:09:46,560

brain that

3411

02:09:50,709 --> 02:09:48,639

sets off this reaction

3412

02:09:52,390 --> 02:09:50,719

that uh that goes like in the middle of

3413

02:09:54,629 --> 02:09:52,400

your brain it's pretty cool dude from

3414

02:10:04,310 --> 02:09:54,639

the anus

3415

02:10:11,510 --> 02:10:07,430

you can cure disease and uh heartbreak

3416

02:10:13,350 --> 02:10:11,520

headache anxiety depression

3417

02:10:15,270 --> 02:10:13,360

you know we're so unconscious with our

3418

02:10:17,350 --> 02:10:15,280

breath most of the day we're just like

3419

02:10:19,910 --> 02:10:17,360

mouth breathers just like following the

3420

02:10:22,149 --> 02:10:19,920

orders you know but man just be cautious

3421

02:10:24,390 --> 02:10:22,159

of your breath and i just bet you know

3422

02:10:26,870 --> 02:10:24,400

the world will unfold for you and deep

3423

02:10:29,669 --> 02:10:26,880

breaths in the shower humming i've

3424

02:10:31,910 --> 02:10:29,679

definitely heard lots of stories of

3425

02:10:34,310 --> 02:10:31,920

mother bigfoot humming to the young

3426

02:10:36,550 --> 02:10:34,320

child or to an injured one so those

3427

02:10:38,310 --> 02:10:36,560

vibrations and you got to think what's

3428

02:10:40,149 --> 02:10:38,320

in our pineal gland what kind of

3429

02:10:41,750 --> 02:10:40,159

crystals because they say in cats it's a

3430

02:10:44,550 --> 02:10:41,760

special type of quartz and when they

3431

02:10:46,790 --> 02:10:44,560

purr sends out those healing vibrations

3432

02:10:48,629 --> 02:10:46,800

so imagine when we're feeling good and

3433

02:10:51,189 --> 02:10:48,639

everything's falling into place you know

3434

02:10:53,030 --> 02:10:51,199

we see those videos about

3435

02:10:54,950 --> 02:10:53,040

animals down on their walk and it hits

3436

02:10:57,589 --> 02:10:54,960

us so hard and we feel like that you

3437

02:10:59,589 --> 02:10:57,599

know human beings are even more

3438

02:11:01,430 --> 02:10:59,599

compassionate even more

3439

02:11:03,510 --> 02:11:01,440

it hits us even more you know somehow

3440

02:11:05,910 --> 02:11:03,520

our blockers like block us you know

3441

02:11:06,790 --> 02:11:05,920

because we would be so sad all day if we

3442

02:11:09,510 --> 02:11:06,800

actually

3443

02:11:11,830 --> 02:11:09,520

expected you know how some human beings

3444

02:11:13,589 --> 02:11:11,840

are treated but i just want everybody to

3445

02:11:16,629 --> 02:11:13,599

be conscious of their breath just so you

3446

02:11:18,550 --> 02:11:16,639

can be that more alert and again i say

3447

02:11:20,870 --> 02:11:18,560

this so i tell myself you know again

3448

02:11:23,270 --> 02:11:20,880

everything i would never send you guys

3449

02:11:26,229 --> 02:11:23,280

into a swamp that i wouldn't dive in

3450

02:11:28,790 --> 02:11:26,239

myself so uh when i'm or feel like i'm

3451

02:11:30,629 --> 02:11:28,800

ordering y'all i'm i'm i'm ordering

3452

02:11:33,350 --> 02:11:30,639

myself first and i'm just hoping you

3453

02:11:35,030 --> 02:11:33,360

guys fall in line uh behind me or arm

3454

02:11:36,790 --> 02:11:35,040

and arm with me but you guys

3455

02:11:38,229 --> 02:11:36,800

i will follow you into

3456

02:11:41,910 --> 02:11:38,239

i would follow you into the deepest

3457

02:11:43,910 --> 02:11:41,920

darkest wettest uh uh forest uh just

3458

02:11:45,910 --> 02:11:43,920

just off the vibes alone dude just uh

3459

02:11:48,550 --> 02:11:45,920

you're a shining light my friend hey

3460

02:11:50,149 --> 02:11:48,560

yeah man yeah yeah

3461

02:11:51,750 --> 02:11:50,159

i definitely appreciate that i should

3462

02:11:53,109 --> 02:11:51,760

have brought you guys yesterday i don't

3463

02:11:56,790 --> 02:11:53,119

know if you guys saw where i was at i

3464

02:11:59,030 --> 02:11:56,800

was at tate's hell swamp uh which is a

3465

02:12:02,550 --> 02:11:59,040

really cursed area down here in the

3466

02:12:05,589 --> 02:12:02,560

southern panhandle uh cb tate actually

3467

02:12:07,990 --> 02:12:05,599

went into this cursed land and uh was

3468

02:12:10,229 --> 02:12:08,000

lost for seven days after his dogs

3469

02:12:12,870 --> 02:12:10,239

chased after a panther and he was bit by

3470

02:12:16,229 --> 02:12:12,880

a rattlesnake he met some mountain

3471

02:12:18,950 --> 02:12:16,239

giants uh an amazon woman that took care

3472

02:12:21,109 --> 02:12:18,960

of him uh every night but right when he

3473

02:12:24,870 --> 02:12:21,119

got out of the forest seven days later

3474

02:12:26,069 --> 02:12:24,880

like 25 miles 200 and thousand acres

3475

02:12:28,870 --> 02:12:26,079

worth of green it's actually the

3476

02:12:31,430 --> 02:12:28,880

greenest area on the map uh of known

3477

02:12:33,510 --> 02:12:31,440

world the known six continents you know

3478

02:12:34,790 --> 02:12:33,520

and then people like seven i'll be like

3479

02:12:37,589 --> 02:12:34,800

antarctica

3480

02:12:40,629 --> 02:12:37,599

the blow around us the final frontier

3481

02:12:42,950 --> 02:12:40,639

whatever uh but man tate's health swamp

3482

02:12:44,790 --> 02:12:42,960

was super revolutionary i got like two

3483

02:12:47,430 --> 02:12:44,800

hours worth of footage and i also went

3484

02:12:49,109 --> 02:12:47,440

to the apalachicola national forest and

3485

02:12:52,390 --> 02:12:49,119

that place is famous because kevin

3486

02:12:54,470 --> 02:12:52,400

saunders had a telepathy uh experience

3487

02:12:55,430 --> 02:12:54,480

that a female sasquatch spoke to him in

3488

02:12:57,430 --> 02:12:55,440

his mind

3489

02:12:59,830 --> 02:12:57,440

brought him away from camp introduced

3490

02:13:01,910 --> 02:12:59,840

her physically to her parents and then

3491

02:13:03,990 --> 02:13:01,920

they warned him of the man he was with

3492

02:13:06,709 --> 02:13:04,000

and then later years later he finds out

3493

02:13:08,790 --> 02:13:06,719

that guy was a bad guy he bashed it from

3494

02:13:11,030 --> 02:13:08,800

his memory and then decades later he

3495

02:13:12,629 --> 02:13:11,040

talked about it on bigfoot odyssey kevin

3496

02:13:14,709 --> 02:13:12,639

saunders if any of you guys are

3497

02:13:17,510 --> 02:13:14,719

interested in that but national parks

3498

02:13:20,229 --> 02:13:17,520

are very dangerous for solo hikers in

3499

02:13:22,470 --> 02:13:20,239

the rain after dark so sometimes you

3500

02:13:24,709 --> 02:13:22,480

gotta put yourself out there for bait

3501

02:13:26,470 --> 02:13:24,719

but i got a lot of good content uh and

3502

02:13:29,669 --> 02:13:26,480

for everybody that you know doesn't know

3503

02:13:30,550 --> 02:13:29,679

my youtube channel i release one video a

3504

02:13:33,430 --> 02:13:30,560

week

3505

02:13:35,910 --> 02:13:33,440

of about a two hour adventure so it's

3506

02:13:38,950 --> 02:13:35,920

pretty much like a mini film uh ranging

3507

02:13:41,430 --> 02:13:38,960

from you know ghost box experiences to

3508

02:13:43,589 --> 02:13:41,440

uh treasure hunting to looking for the

3509

02:13:46,470 --> 02:13:43,599

rod bender the cabbage man the stump

3510

02:13:48,709 --> 02:13:46,480

jumper the the skunk ape whatever you

3511

02:13:51,109 --> 02:13:48,719

want to call them around here but uh we

3512

02:13:53,350 --> 02:13:51,119

always have good times on my premieres

3513

02:13:56,470 --> 02:13:53,360

it's a really good community i'm super

3514

02:13:59,189 --> 02:13:56,480

excited to start my own talk show uh i'm

3515

02:14:02,629 --> 02:13:59,199

waiting for that 400 4 000 watch hours

3516

02:14:04,310 --> 02:14:02,639

you know so we have a grand show uh but

3517

02:14:06,390 --> 02:14:04,320

i have some awesome paranormal

3518

02:14:08,149 --> 02:14:06,400

connections uh that i'm always like

3519

02:14:10,470 --> 02:14:08,159

sending to all the other shows and i

3520

02:14:13,669 --> 02:14:10,480

can't wait to uh chop it up but i am a

3521

02:14:16,149 --> 02:14:13,679

co-host on gypsy road as well uh we

3522

02:14:18,310 --> 02:14:16,159

started being a co-host on his channel

3523

02:14:20,310 --> 02:14:18,320

horror talk that we talked about scary

3524

02:14:22,550 --> 02:14:20,320

movies and urban legends

3525

02:14:24,950 --> 02:14:22,560

we got a strike on that for some reason

3526

02:14:27,750 --> 02:14:24,960

uh so i've been on gypsy road a lot and

3527

02:14:30,629 --> 02:14:27,760

we talk about mandela effects and ufo

3528

02:14:32,870 --> 02:14:30,639

and he has a breaking news segment

3529

02:14:35,189 --> 02:14:32,880

pretty much a news show that runs four

3530

02:14:37,350 --> 02:14:35,199

to five times a week uh and it's really

3531

02:14:39,189 --> 02:14:37,360

awesome i definitely want everybody to

3532

02:14:42,629 --> 02:14:39,199

go over there uh we're going to do an

3533

02:14:44,870 --> 02:14:42,639

episode on dreams uh here in 11 minutes

3534

02:14:46,870 --> 02:14:44,880

so i'm really excited for that it's

3535

02:14:48,550 --> 02:14:46,880

going to be my third show of the day and

3536

02:14:50,950 --> 02:14:48,560

i've already hiked a few miles and

3537

02:14:53,910 --> 02:14:50,960

watched a few movies i i wanted to say

3538

02:14:56,310 --> 02:14:53,920

too that i watched attack of the block

3539

02:14:57,510 --> 02:14:56,320

right before uh this you guys are

3540

02:15:00,390 --> 02:14:57,520

definitely cool

3541

02:15:01,910 --> 02:15:00,400

yes bro it's so good

3542

02:15:03,990 --> 02:15:01,920

i can't wait till the sequel comes out

3543

02:15:05,750 --> 02:15:04,000

you know is there gonna be a sequel oh

3544

02:15:07,990 --> 02:15:05,760

my god yeah they already have an imdb

3545

02:15:10,870 --> 02:15:08,000

page for it but wonder if boyega will

3546

02:15:13,109 --> 02:15:10,880

come come back after a star wars uh

3547

02:15:14,790 --> 02:15:13,119

success but dude that movie is so

3548

02:15:17,830 --> 02:15:14,800

awesome and of course it has similar

3549

02:15:21,030 --> 02:15:17,840

writers to lost in a new show uh it's

3550

02:15:23,750 --> 02:15:21,040

called from and it's all epics and it's

3551

02:15:26,310 --> 02:15:23,760

super really cool it's about a city that

3552

02:15:28,629 --> 02:15:26,320

if you go to it you cannot get out and

3553

02:15:30,229 --> 02:15:28,639

then after dark these creatures come

3554

02:15:32,149 --> 02:15:30,239

from the woods and they hunt you down

3555

02:15:34,550 --> 02:15:32,159

and they just walk slow because they

3556

02:15:36,310 --> 02:15:34,560

know you're running out of space to hide

3557

02:15:38,069 --> 02:15:36,320

but they disguise themselves as loved

3558

02:15:41,270 --> 02:15:38,079

ones and then they turn into like a

3559

02:15:44,390 --> 02:15:41,280

rake-like creature and uh it's really

3560

02:15:47,109 --> 02:15:44,400

freaking cool it's a combination of lost

3561

02:15:49,430 --> 02:15:47,119

and the main guy from the matrix uh so

3562

02:15:51,430 --> 02:15:49,440

it's really cool harold paranol he's

3563

02:15:53,830 --> 02:15:51,440

walt's dad he plays michael in lost

3564

02:15:56,390 --> 02:15:53,840

black dude and then he's the main

3565

02:15:59,270 --> 02:15:56,400

computer guy in the first matrix super

3566

02:16:01,030 --> 02:15:59,280

dope movies super dope shows i love

3567

02:16:02,550 --> 02:16:01,040

cinematography in that

3568

02:16:03,589 --> 02:16:02,560

if any of you guys are really into

3569

02:16:08,390 --> 02:16:03,599

movies

3570

02:16:10,149 --> 02:16:08,400

letterboxed it's an app u h l e t t e r b

3571

02:16:13,669 --> 02:16:10,159

o x d

3572

02:16:15,830 --> 02:16:13,679

letter boxed and i have a profile you

3573

02:16:17,910 --> 02:16:15,840

review movies and you rate movies and

3574

02:16:19,910 --> 02:16:17,920

you add friends so i get to see what you

3575

02:16:23,189 --> 02:16:19,920

guys are watching and how you feel about

3576

02:16:25,990 --> 02:16:23,199

it and it's super cool uh my my profile

3577

02:16:27,990 --> 02:16:26,000

is bumping i have like 12 000 uh

3578

02:16:29,669 --> 02:16:28,000

followers but the key is uh you can

3579

02:16:31,830 --> 02:16:29,679

follow a bunch of people so every day at

3580

02:16:34,230 --> 02:16:31,840

work i just follow the max

3581

02:16:36,309 --> 02:16:34,240

and then hey each shift you just build

3582

02:16:38,709 --> 02:16:36,319

and now i'm at 12 000 and sometimes

3583

02:16:41,429 --> 02:16:38,719

while i'm on the toilet follow the max

3584

02:16:43,830 --> 02:16:41,439

but i of course encourage everybody to

3585

02:16:45,030 --> 02:16:43,840

do that and hop on that app you know if

3586

02:16:46,790 --> 02:16:45,040

you're really passionate about movies

3587

02:16:49,190 --> 02:16:46,800

because there's lists and really cool

3588

02:16:51,349 --> 02:16:49,200

and if you care enough to go on an app

3589

02:16:53,589 --> 02:16:51,359

about movies and talk about it you know

3590

02:16:55,349 --> 02:16:53,599

you kind of have that that forefront to

3591

02:16:57,349 --> 02:16:55,359

it so it's it's like if you have a

3592

02:16:59,750 --> 02:16:57,359

podcast about aliens like i want to talk

3593

02:17:01,910 --> 02:16:59,760

to you you know it's you you already put

3594

02:17:03,830 --> 02:17:01,920

in the groundwork i i want to talk to

3595

02:17:05,589 --> 02:17:03,840

you so i definitely recommend people on

3596

02:17:07,990 --> 02:17:05,599

there and if you want to see me live a

3597

02:17:10,709 --> 02:17:08,000

lot tick tock is definitely the place i

3598

02:17:13,110 --> 02:17:10,719

go live every hike i go uh even

3599

02:17:15,669 --> 02:17:13,120

graveyards and spirit box sessions

3600

02:17:18,309 --> 02:17:15,679

sometimes i read my books on live have

3601  
02:17:21,349 --> 02:17:18,319  
up to like 4 500 people at once uh well

3602  
02:17:22,709 --> 02:17:21,359  
not at once uh one showing had 272

3603  
02:17:25,030 --> 02:17:22,719  
that's the highest i've ever had

3604  
02:17:25,950 --> 02:17:25,040  
watching me at one time uh i think i

3605  
02:17:29,589 --> 02:17:25,960  
just hit

3606  
02:17:31,750 --> 02:17:29,599  
63 thousand followers on there uh so i

3607  
02:17:34,309 --> 02:17:31,760  
could almost fill up cowboy stadiums so

3608  
02:17:36,790 --> 02:17:34,319  
that's uh pretty dope all right my

3609  
02:17:39,349 --> 02:17:36,800  
tate's hell uh video you know found some

3610  
02:17:41,750 --> 02:17:39,359  
success i'm an investigative journalist

3611  
02:17:43,669 --> 02:17:41,760  
i i was a newspaper writer in school

3612  
02:17:45,669 --> 02:17:43,679  
until i got kicked off because we

3613  
02:17:48,389 --> 02:17:45,679

mentioned alcohol in an article when we

3614

02:17:51,589 --> 02:17:48,399

were talking about fans at an mma fight

3615

02:17:55,750 --> 02:17:51,599

i was painting a picture miss raglow

3616

02:17:57,750 --> 02:17:55,760

like gee come on uh but man uh i'm an

3617

02:18:01,190 --> 02:17:57,760

investigative journalist and i have dug

3618

02:18:03,750 --> 02:18:01,200

up many cool pictures and audio and

3619

02:18:05,509 --> 02:18:03,760

visual uh and then i have lots of cool

3620

02:18:08,309 --> 02:18:05,519

friends like long island bigfoot flat

3621

02:18:10,549 --> 02:18:08,319

rock booger tim t squadron florida tyler

3622

02:18:12,790 --> 02:18:10,559

howell outdoors that they send me their

3623

02:18:14,870 --> 02:18:12,800

footage and then i have a you know cool

3624

02:18:17,110 --> 02:18:14,880

platform to send it i've had multiple

3625

02:18:20,469 --> 02:18:17,120

videos hit four million uh we're

3626

02:18:22,870 --> 02:18:20,479

reaching like 20 million views about 500

3627

02:18:24,790 --> 02:18:22,880

000 likes so yeah we can trick the

3628

02:18:27,910 --> 02:18:24,800

algorithm once in a while to get some

3629

02:18:31,110 --> 02:18:27,920

views whatever uh but to get that double

3630

02:18:33,589 --> 02:18:31,120

tap like we got half a million people to

3631

02:18:36,469 --> 02:18:33,599

double tap that video you know right

3632

02:18:39,110 --> 02:18:36,479

there 4.5 that just shows you guys

3633

02:18:41,190 --> 02:18:39,120

upload anything aim for the stars that

3634

02:18:44,389 --> 02:18:41,200

is just a random sasquatch video that i

3635

02:18:47,910 --> 02:18:44,399

uploaded while i was at work you know uh

3636

02:18:50,469 --> 02:18:47,920

40 000 upload or followers later

3637

02:18:53,110 --> 02:18:50,479

4 million views boom boom bang bang it's

3638

02:18:54,709 --> 02:18:53,120

a beautiful thing loving it man you're

3639

02:18:57,190 --> 02:18:54,719

going to be hit with the hate you know

3640

02:19:00,629 --> 02:18:57,200

i've got thousands of comments

3641

02:19:02,709 --> 02:19:00,639

calling it all fake sasquatch not real

3642

02:19:04,790 --> 02:19:02,719

uh scam bunch of stuff but you got to

3643

02:19:06,389 --> 02:19:04,800

break through break through

3644

02:19:10,309 --> 02:19:06,399

the

3645

02:19:13,030 --> 02:19:10,319

are happening you know and if you look

3646

02:19:15,190 --> 02:19:13,040

at how many you know 10 000 people is it

3647

02:19:17,429 --> 02:19:15,200

really slows you down it's like man that

3648

02:19:19,830 --> 02:19:17,439

that is a lot of people uh and it makes

3649

02:19:22,629 --> 02:19:19,840

you cherish it but i just tell people

3650

02:19:24,950 --> 02:19:22,639

consistent content every single day for

3651

02:19:27,509 --> 02:19:24,960

the last three months i have put

3652

02:19:29,589 --> 02:19:27,519

something out in the evening uh and then

3653

02:19:32,230 --> 02:19:29,599

just let it unfold so all my friends

3654

02:19:34,709 --> 02:19:32,240

that are doing tick work stay at it stay

3655

02:19:37,270 --> 02:19:34,719

on that grind amber's para world you're

3656

02:19:39,509 --> 02:19:37,280

out there with me you're about 30 000

3657

02:19:41,270 --> 02:19:39,519

followers there's so many people she

3658

02:19:44,309 --> 02:19:41,280

lives on a farm and she's a psychic

3659

02:19:45,669 --> 02:19:44,319

medium man she gets voices from all over

3660

02:19:48,070 --> 02:19:45,679

and like i said you don't believe in

3661

02:19:49,349 --> 02:19:48,080

bigfoot go on my tick tock watch a video

3662

02:19:51,270 --> 02:19:49,359

for 15

3663

02:19:53,590 --> 02:19:51,280

seconds like that's the point i'll get

3664

02:19:56,230 --> 02:19:53,600

to like i can physically slap them in my

3665

02:19:58,710 --> 02:19:56,240

head with a book or i could show them

3666

02:20:00,630 --> 02:19:58,720

hair that we found on a fence that is

3667

02:20:02,389 --> 02:20:00,640

clear and i'll let them hold it in their

3668

02:20:04,950 --> 02:20:02,399

hand you know that's the thing you want

3669

02:20:06,790 --> 02:20:04,960

sasquatch dna here you go let's go up to

3670

02:20:09,030 --> 02:20:06,800

the museum i'll let you dip your finger

3671

02:20:11,670 --> 02:20:09,040

in the poop you know it's i'm about

3672

02:20:13,670 --> 02:20:11,680

bringing the audience here

3673

02:20:15,910 --> 02:20:13,680

live and direct and again at the

3674

02:20:17,990 --> 02:20:15,920

conference i was like this

3675

02:20:19,190 --> 02:20:18,000

up on stage and then everybody came to

3676

02:20:20,710 --> 02:20:19,200

my thing i was like man i just

3677

02:20:23,030 --> 02:20:20,720

appreciate your energy and i'm like yeah

3678

02:20:25,670 --> 02:20:23,040

we got to be that new era because it's

3679

02:20:28,389 --> 02:20:25,680

all it's an older medium and it's up to

3680

02:20:30,630 --> 02:20:28,399

us the new era to push things forward

3681

02:20:33,510 --> 02:20:30,640

because we know this technology we're

3682

02:20:36,150 --> 02:20:33,520

not scared to open up our minds uh some

3683

02:20:38,950 --> 02:20:36,160

of us have went down one path but others

3684

02:20:41,670 --> 02:20:38,960

have broken free and uh we just have to

3685

02:20:44,070 --> 02:20:41,680

uh stay positive stay natural and just

3686

02:20:46,870 --> 02:20:44,080

stay with the community and at the

3687

02:20:49,349 --> 02:20:46,880

establishment turn off the news turn on

3688

02:20:51,590 --> 02:20:49,359

gypsy road breaking news turn off the

3689

02:20:54,550 --> 02:20:51,600

microwave you know try to drink less

3690

02:20:56,710 --> 02:20:54,560

soda oh like just be thankful for all

3691

02:20:58,630 --> 02:20:56,720

the meals you have and i don't know just

3692

02:21:00,309 --> 02:20:58,640

try to slow down once in a while and

3693

02:21:02,710 --> 02:21:00,319

life life comes fast you know like

3694

02:21:04,950 --> 02:21:02,720

ferris bueller says but uh just i don't

3695

02:21:07,030 --> 02:21:04,960

know just try to slow down be positive

3696

02:21:08,950 --> 02:21:07,040

and uh try to be there for people you

3697

02:21:11,429 --> 02:21:08,960

know that's all i try to do

3698

02:21:13,270 --> 02:21:11,439

i try to be myself so other people can

3699

02:21:15,030 --> 02:21:13,280

be themselves around me i don't want

3700

02:21:17,510 --> 02:21:15,040

anybody to feel like they're fake around

3701  
02:21:19,910 --> 02:21:17,520  
me or have to put on a disguise i want

3702  
02:21:21,990 --> 02:21:19,920  
people to feel comfortable and for that

3703  
02:21:24,469 --> 02:21:22,000  
you just have to be yourself uh so i

3704  
02:21:27,030 --> 02:21:24,479  
might stutter i might sound stupid i

3705  
02:21:28,870 --> 02:21:27,040  
might contradict myself but guess what

3706  
02:21:30,630 --> 02:21:28,880  
man you just got to keep pushing forward

3707  
02:21:32,710 --> 02:21:30,640  
because we're all human we all got that

3708  
02:21:34,309 --> 02:21:32,720  
soul and that's that eternal light

3709  
02:21:36,469 --> 02:21:34,319  
coincidence is the only thing that never

3710  
02:21:39,110 --> 02:21:36,479  
exists you know they're after something

3711  
02:21:42,309 --> 02:21:39,120  
inside of us and there's a dome that

3712  
02:21:43,990 --> 02:21:42,319  
every logo shows man so even if your

3713  
02:21:46,309 --> 02:21:44,000

beliefs and data doesn't lead you to

3714

02:21:49,030 --> 02:21:46,319

that just remember well conor thinks

3715

02:21:51,910 --> 02:21:49,040

you're you go to a dome after you die so

3716

02:21:54,870 --> 02:21:51,920

i'll see you guys all in heaven and one

3717

02:21:56,630 --> 02:21:54,880

day in heaven is a thousand years on

3718

02:21:59,110 --> 02:21:56,640

earth so all of our loved ones i know

3719

02:22:01,270 --> 02:21:59,120

all of us have had really hard time the

3720

02:22:03,990 --> 02:22:01,280

past you know 26 months

3721

02:22:06,469 --> 02:22:04,000

one day in heaven thousand years on

3722

02:22:08,710 --> 02:22:06,479

earth so even our loved ones that died

3723

02:22:10,469 --> 02:22:08,720

you know a decade ago it's just like

3724

02:22:12,150 --> 02:22:10,479

we're just coming home from work to them

3725

02:22:15,110 --> 02:22:12,160

they're just getting us ready for that

3726

02:22:18,150 --> 02:22:15,120

afternoon lunch and like it's it's hard

3727

02:22:20,790 --> 02:22:18,160

in this chapter in this real realm

3728

02:22:23,030 --> 02:22:20,800

with that losing people uh but just know

3729

02:22:25,750 --> 02:22:23,040

that your your energy carries on way

3730

02:22:28,230 --> 02:22:25,760

beyond this chapter and there's so much

3731

02:22:30,070 --> 02:22:28,240

of a bigger picture my homegirl cass uh

3732

02:22:32,150 --> 02:22:30,080

showed me this sweet art saying bigger

3733

02:22:34,230 --> 02:22:32,160

picture and it really just shows you man

3734

02:22:35,510 --> 02:22:34,240

like you can have everything figured out

3735

02:22:37,830 --> 02:22:35,520

and then boom

3736

02:22:39,190 --> 02:22:37,840

it all flips upside down and that's what

3737

02:22:41,349 --> 02:22:39,200

i love and that's why i love to

3738

02:22:43,190 --> 02:22:41,359

challenge myself and have conversations

3739

02:22:44,950 --> 02:22:43,200

and allow yourself to be vulnerable

3740

02:22:47,510 --> 02:22:44,960

allow yourself to be wrong allow

3741

02:22:48,950 --> 02:22:47,520

yourself to be stupid you know because

3742

02:22:50,870 --> 02:22:48,960

at least you can be that guiding light

3743

02:22:52,389 --> 02:22:50,880

for someone else and there's a lot of

3744

02:22:54,630 --> 02:22:52,399

people in the shadows that you know

3745

02:22:56,070 --> 02:22:54,640

watch your show and my show and

3746

02:22:58,389 --> 02:22:56,080

participate in these chats and some

3747

02:23:00,950 --> 02:22:58,399

people that don't uh but it will

3748

02:23:04,070 --> 02:23:00,960

hopefully empower and enlighten uh let's

3749

02:23:06,230 --> 02:23:04,080

not enable any bs let's empower the

3750

02:23:08,230 --> 02:23:06,240

truth because we have the power we never

3751

02:23:09,830 --> 02:23:08,240

have to set ourselves short we never

3752

02:23:11,510 --> 02:23:09,840

have to take the shortcut never have to

3753

02:23:13,429 --> 02:23:11,520

cheat it we

3754

02:23:14,309 --> 02:23:13,439

fulfill yourself man that's what i'm all

3755

02:23:15,830 --> 02:23:14,319

about

3756

02:23:17,590 --> 02:23:15,840

and that's what my whole journey is

3757

02:23:18,389 --> 02:23:17,600

about my books are just so i can

3758

02:23:20,230 --> 02:23:18,399

remember

3759

02:23:23,030 --> 02:23:20,240

all the good people that left their mark

3760

02:23:25,590 --> 02:23:23,040

on me and so i can remember and forget

3761

02:23:26,950 --> 02:23:25,600

about the stuff that uh has happened to

3762

02:23:29,429 --> 02:23:26,960

me in the forest because i'm ready for

3763

02:23:32,150 --> 02:23:29,439

more adventures and uh more campouts and

3764

02:23:33,110 --> 02:23:32,160

more conferences and more conversations

3765

02:23:35,270 --> 02:23:33,120

more

3766

02:23:37,429 --> 02:23:35,280

podcasts and everything man so i'm

3767

02:23:39,110 --> 02:23:37,439

really excited for the future and i know

3768

02:23:41,270 --> 02:23:39,120

you guys have a really good thing

3769

02:23:43,670 --> 02:23:41,280

cooking up and this new era in this

3770

02:23:46,230 --> 02:23:43,680

corner that we've created with uh you

3771

02:23:49,429 --> 02:23:46,240

know paranormal chop shot trippy trippy

3772

02:23:51,510 --> 02:23:49,439

josh sunny uh the girls from one time i

3773

02:23:53,590 --> 02:23:51,520

was abducted

3774

02:23:55,590 --> 02:23:53,600

there's so much stress in ufo community

3775

02:23:57,670 --> 02:23:55,600

there's so much bickering and bigfoot

3776

02:24:00,230 --> 02:23:57,680

and guess what we ain't getting soaked

3777

02:24:02,389 --> 02:24:00,240

into it because us the new era even the

3778

02:24:04,230 --> 02:24:02,399

old people that have gravitated towards

3779

02:24:06,550 --> 02:24:04,240

us they represent that new era and

3780

02:24:09,270 --> 02:24:06,560

that's what it's about and it's either

3781

02:24:11,110 --> 02:24:09,280

get get with it or get ran over by it

3782

02:24:13,349 --> 02:24:11,120

and you're gonna have to do some really

3783

02:24:16,230 --> 02:24:13,359

good job of ignoring because i'm going

3784

02:24:18,950 --> 02:24:16,240

to find you in every alley every

3785

02:24:21,270 --> 02:24:18,960

advertisement every scroll there's going

3786

02:24:23,270 --> 02:24:21,280

to be some kind of mark and if me is

3787

02:24:25,510 --> 02:24:23,280

going to be all my homies that are

3788

02:24:26,950 --> 02:24:25,520

preaching the same or at least

3789

02:24:28,469 --> 02:24:26,960

enlightened message because again i

3790

02:24:31,110 --> 02:24:28,479

don't want everybody to feel the same as

3791

02:24:33,190 --> 02:24:31,120

me i just want at least to be accounted

3792

02:24:35,270 --> 02:24:33,200

for in their mind when they're drawing

3793

02:24:37,510 --> 02:24:35,280

their own correlations because if we're

3794

02:24:40,070 --> 02:24:37,520

hiding beliefs and data that are

3795

02:24:42,790 --> 02:24:40,080

embarrassing or something then where the

3796

02:24:44,389 --> 02:24:42,800

heck are we getting uh but man we ran

3797

02:24:46,630 --> 02:24:44,399

this all the way to the end i'm about to

3798

02:24:49,830 --> 02:24:46,640

do a podcast with gypsy road about

3799

02:24:50,870 --> 02:24:49,840

dreams with a really cool author and

3800

02:24:52,870 --> 02:24:50,880

she's a

3801  
02:24:54,710 --> 02:24:52,880  
i don't know she's definitely a medium

3802  
02:24:57,750 --> 02:24:54,720  
metaphysical

3803  
02:24:59,670 --> 02:24:57,760  
magician you know a queen a goddess so i

3804  
02:25:02,469 --> 02:24:59,680  
uh i love learning from

3805  
02:25:04,550 --> 02:25:02,479  
the enlightened people i i cherish this

3806  
02:25:06,309 --> 02:25:04,560  
afternoon guys and i can't wait to

3807  
02:25:07,990 --> 02:25:06,319  
fellas it's been great man that's a

3808  
02:25:09,830 --> 02:25:08,000  
beautiful way to end it that's for sure

3809  
02:25:12,389 --> 02:25:09,840  
man that is for sure i was just gonna

3810  
02:25:14,389 --> 02:25:12,399  
share gypsy rhodes uh the

3811  
02:25:18,389 --> 02:25:14,399  
uh show so we can uh have people follow

3812  
02:25:20,630 --> 02:25:18,399  
it so is it just uh uh g-y-p-s-y

3813  
02:25:22,630 --> 02:25:20,640

uh road just gypsy road yep gypsy road

3814

02:25:25,429 --> 02:25:22,640

he's he's in the chat now but yeah it's

3815

02:25:26,870 --> 02:25:25,439

a uh it's a dream one yep right there

3816

02:25:29,830 --> 02:25:26,880

and his summer

3817

02:25:31,750 --> 02:25:29,840

is awesome and if you guys do like what

3818

02:25:33,670 --> 02:25:31,760

i'm putting down i'm always on gypsy

3819

02:25:35,910 --> 02:25:33,680

road uh through the week please follow

3820

02:25:38,550 --> 02:25:35,920

me on tick tock check out the books uh

3821

02:25:40,070 --> 02:25:38,560

you could buy me a coffee paypal

3822

02:25:42,309 --> 02:25:40,080

all that stuff you know it definitely

3823

02:25:44,790 --> 02:25:42,319

goes a long way because i lived out my

3824

02:25:46,870 --> 02:25:44,800

car eating syrup sandwiches guys yeah

3825

02:25:49,429 --> 02:25:46,880

i'm very happy with that that i was

3826

02:25:52,150 --> 02:25:49,439

homeless for a reason and it made me who

3827

02:25:54,870 --> 02:25:52,160

i was i thought i was dense up in ohio i

3828

02:25:56,469 --> 02:25:54,880

tripled in depth and became who i was

3829

02:25:58,550 --> 02:25:56,479

and uh my books tell a little story

3830

02:26:00,230 --> 02:25:58,560

about it but uh you know let's pass the

3831

02:26:02,389 --> 02:26:00,240

joint around the campfire and we'll talk

3832

02:26:03,990 --> 02:26:02,399

about it soon let's do it man let's do

3833

02:26:06,309 --> 02:26:04,000

it thanks for being on the show tonight

3834

02:26:08,469 --> 02:26:06,319

man that's been awesome dude thanks for

3835

02:26:10,070 --> 02:26:08,479

having me guys and continue on the

3836

02:26:12,150 --> 02:26:10,080

awesome research and the awesome

3837

02:26:13,910 --> 02:26:12,160

platform and uh keep your eyes to the

3838

02:26:15,910 --> 02:26:13,920

sky be safe in the forest do your

3839

02:26:18,389 --> 02:26:15,920

research uh and don't be scared to look

3840

02:26:20,870 --> 02:26:18,399

stupid uh because this is it's the ones

3841

02:26:23,110 --> 02:26:20,880

that do stuff that are remembered uh so

3842

02:26:25,349 --> 02:26:23,120

just be be a memory for someone and try

3843

02:26:27,670 --> 02:26:25,359

to make it positive and make everybody's

3844

02:26:29,670 --> 02:26:27,680

day uh better in the small run you know

3845

02:26:31,990 --> 02:26:29,680

sometimes i catch myself getting so

3846

02:26:34,630 --> 02:26:32,000

irritable and like short and i gotta

3847

02:26:36,950 --> 02:26:34,640

remember who i am so guys remember who

3848

02:26:39,830 --> 02:26:36,960

you guys are i love you all take it easy

3849

02:26:43,190 --> 02:26:39,840

love you bro thank you again man

3850

02:26:45,270 --> 02:26:43,200

talk to you soon all right later buddy

3851

02:26:48,230 --> 02:26:45,280

hello yeah so i would follow that guy

3852

02:26:55,990 --> 02:26:48,240

into battle man hey can we can we take

3853

02:26:59,750 --> 02:26:58,309

holy [h\_\_\h]

3854

02:27:01,510 --> 02:26:59,760

who do you think would win in a talking

3855

02:27:03,349 --> 02:27:01,520

battle between him and melinda leslie

3856

02:27:05,830 --> 02:27:03,359

well i know leslie

3857

02:27:08,389 --> 02:27:05,840

dude that guy had so much information i

3858

02:27:09,830 --> 02:27:08,399

know it was just like flowing uh what's

3859

02:27:11,670 --> 02:27:09,840

his name uh

3860

02:27:13,670 --> 02:27:11,680

uh jimmy somebody said he was channeling

3861

02:27:17,110 --> 02:27:13,680

he was channeling the whole time and i i

3862

02:27:19,349 --> 02:27:17,120

absolutely feel that 100

3863

02:27:21,030 --> 02:27:19,359

something is channeling through that guy

3864

02:27:23,349 --> 02:27:21,040

like have you ever heard

3865

02:27:25,030 --> 02:27:23,359

samantha moet talk

3866

02:27:26,150 --> 02:27:25,040

she's she channels

3867

02:27:28,710 --> 02:27:26,160

yeah dude

3868

02:27:29,670 --> 02:27:28,720

yeah that was that was that was freaking

3869

02:27:30,469 --> 02:27:29,680

dope

3870

02:27:31,190 --> 02:27:30,479

yeah

3871

02:27:52,070 --> 02:27:31,200

i

3872

02:27:54,150 --> 02:27:52,080

talk

3873

02:27:54,950 --> 02:27:54,160

yeah you didn't need to i loved it he's

3874

02:27:55,670 --> 02:27:54,960

great

3875

02:27:57,750 --> 02:27:55,680

yeah

3876

02:27:59,349 --> 02:27:57,760

and that brings it full circle right to

3877

02:28:01,110 --> 02:27:59,359

it always brings you back to the same

3878

02:28:02,630 --> 02:28:01,120

point like

3879

02:28:04,550 --> 02:28:02,640

with this conversation man you didn't

3880

02:28:06,550 --> 02:28:04,560

need segways because it all circled back

3881

02:28:07,670 --> 02:28:06,560

around

3882

02:28:11,110 --> 02:28:07,680

all of it

3883

02:28:12,950 --> 02:28:11,120

uh yeah

3884

02:28:14,469 --> 02:28:12,960

there was like there was like a moment

3885

02:28:16,870 --> 02:28:14,479

where

3886

02:28:18,150 --> 02:28:16,880

you know sometimes i mean i hate to like

3887

02:28:20,150 --> 02:28:18,160

break things down but that's what my

3888

02:28:22,950 --> 02:28:20,160

brain does it breaks things down but

3889

02:28:24,870 --> 02:28:22,960

like we kind of touched like 18

3890

02:28:26,790 --> 02:28:24,880

different things in like the first hour

3891

02:28:28,389 --> 02:28:26,800

and then we kind of gravitated towards

3892

02:28:29,429 --> 02:28:28,399

one thing

3893

02:28:31,349 --> 02:28:29,439

and then

3894

02:28:35,030 --> 02:28:31,359

like a circuit we just went through all

3895

02:28:36,710 --> 02:28:35,040

of them and connect them back

3896

02:28:38,070 --> 02:28:36,720

like i don't know maybe i'll listen to

3897

02:28:39,830 --> 02:28:38,080

it tomorrow and not feel the same way

3898

02:28:41,910 --> 02:28:39,840

but i feel like we did make a lot of

3899

02:28:44,790 --> 02:28:41,920

connections to what dude it was not like

3900

02:28:46,150 --> 02:28:44,800

we were throwing some [h\_\_h] out like

3901

02:28:48,870 --> 02:28:46,160

yeah but

3902

02:28:50,870 --> 02:28:48,880

we made we tied it in dude it was great

3903

02:28:53,349 --> 02:28:50,880

man that was a great time that was that

3904

02:28:55,429 --> 02:28:53,359

was a lot of fun that dude is awesome he

3905

02:28:59,030 --> 02:28:55,439

definitely needs to come back on

3906

02:29:01,030 --> 02:28:59,040

uh to get [h\_\_h] we could get

3907

02:29:02,870 --> 02:29:01,040

the rest of our episodes ever of ufo

3908

02:29:04,710 --> 02:29:02,880

garage and he he could talk through them

3909

02:29:06,870 --> 02:29:04,720

all i i know it

3910

02:29:08,950 --> 02:29:06,880

i know it it'd be

3911

02:29:11,910 --> 02:29:08,960

awesome that dude was awesome he had so

3912

02:29:14,630 --> 02:29:11,920

much stuff it is also just his vibe dude

3913

02:29:16,550 --> 02:29:14,640

his overall outlook on things yeah so

3914

02:29:18,630 --> 02:29:16,560

positive is so refreshing dude like you

3915

02:29:20,389 --> 02:29:18,640

and me try to approach this subject when

3916

02:29:22,070 --> 02:29:20,399

we started our podcast three years ago

3917

02:29:24,950 --> 02:29:22,080

like hey let's be positive like

3918

02:29:26,630 --> 02:29:24,960

everybody's so [h\_\_h] disgruntled

3919

02:29:28,550 --> 02:29:26,640

he's so late like why are you still

3920

02:29:30,469 --> 02:29:28,560

grumpy dude he would just have fun dude

3921

02:29:32,710 --> 02:29:30,479

and like be interested and not like

3922

02:29:35,030 --> 02:29:32,720

bicker that's cool right yeah and

3923

02:29:37,349 --> 02:29:35,040

connor's the same way that's how he is

3924

02:29:39,030 --> 02:29:37,359

man yeah he's perfect dude he is dude

3925

02:29:41,270 --> 02:29:39,040

he's like he's like a third like he's

3926

02:29:43,270 --> 02:29:41,280

like a third one of us dude

3927

02:29:45,830 --> 02:29:43,280

maybe there's a maybe there's a slot

3928

02:29:46,790 --> 02:29:45,840

open for dude we should so we should

3929

02:29:48,550 --> 02:29:46,800

have

3930

02:29:50,230 --> 02:29:48,560

we should definitely make that visit and

3931

02:29:52,950 --> 02:29:50,240

we should dress up like the three amigos

3932

02:29:53,750 --> 02:29:52,960

and we should go look for a bigfoot

3933

02:29:55,429 --> 02:29:53,760

bro

3934

02:29:57,510 --> 02:29:55,439

that'd be sick

3935

02:29:59,590 --> 02:29:57,520

you need to dye your hair blonde

3936

02:30:02,070 --> 02:29:59,600

you're brown so we all

3937

02:30:04,950 --> 02:30:02,080

look the exact same

3938

02:30:07,110 --> 02:30:04,960

oh dude but we have big hats

3939

02:30:08,870 --> 02:30:07,120

we have big hats for sure we got the

3940

02:30:09,670 --> 02:30:08,880

whole the whole get up

3941

02:30:12,389 --> 02:30:09,680

yeah

3942

02:30:13,670 --> 02:30:12,399

i i can't make another reference because

3943

02:30:14,870 --> 02:30:13,680

it's been too long since i've seen that

3944

02:30:19,349 --> 02:30:14,880

movie

3945

02:30:23,670 --> 02:30:21,670

uh damn dude my i i've got to like

3946

02:30:25,429 --> 02:30:23,680

digest all this information

3947

02:30:28,150 --> 02:30:25,439

me too and though

3948

02:30:29,590 --> 02:30:28,160

for sure but i will digest it i am

3949

02:30:31,510 --> 02:30:29,600

seriously working on that that thought

3950

02:30:34,469 --> 02:30:31,520

that i i brought up earlier about the

3951

02:30:35,510 --> 02:30:34,479

the this paradox of of the phenomenon

3952

02:30:37,670 --> 02:30:35,520

where

3953

02:30:40,230 --> 02:30:37,680

in order for the phenomenon to exist

3954

02:30:42,870 --> 02:30:40,240

it's like it's like an electric charge

3955

02:30:45,110 --> 02:30:42,880

like electricity comes from outs you

3956

02:30:46,469 --> 02:30:45,120

know within our universe

3957

02:30:47,830 --> 02:30:46,479

i mean i could break it down and get it

3958

02:30:48,710 --> 02:30:47,840

it's like something i'm working on dude

3959

02:30:52,389 --> 02:30:48,720

i might

3960

02:30:54,070 --> 02:30:52,399

and like try to make it super simple and

3961

02:30:55,190 --> 02:30:54,080

like we could do like a like a 20-page

3962

02:30:57,590 --> 02:30:55,200

comic

3963

02:30:59,429 --> 02:30:57,600

that'd be sick

3964

02:31:00,550 --> 02:30:59,439

that concept of like it doesn't exist

3965

02:31:02,710 --> 02:31:00,560

unless

3966

02:31:04,550 --> 02:31:02,720

only a few people know the truth and

3967

02:31:05,670 --> 02:31:04,560

what fuels it what keeps it going is

3968

02:31:08,070 --> 02:31:05,680

that

3969

02:31:09,429 --> 02:31:08,080

it's a conservation of energy right like

3970

02:31:10,469 --> 02:31:09,439

i'll talk to you off air about it but

3971

02:31:14,469 --> 02:31:10,479

dude

3972

02:31:16,550 --> 02:31:14,479

cool let's let's do it let's throw some

3973

02:31:18,790 --> 02:31:16,560

ideas around man that's done

3974

02:31:20,950 --> 02:31:18,800

now that we have found an editor

3975

02:31:22,389 --> 02:31:20,960

maybe an editor for the documentary

3976

02:31:25,030 --> 02:31:22,399

that's right i'm gonna fill that extra

3977

02:31:27,110 --> 02:31:25,040

space with another project

3978

02:31:28,389 --> 02:31:27,120

oh yeah dude this has been a very

3979

02:31:29,349 --> 02:31:28,399

successful tuesday

3980

02:31:31,670 --> 02:31:29,359

for sure

3981

02:31:33,590 --> 02:31:31,680

very successful tuesday really enjoyed

3982

02:31:36,870 --> 02:31:33,600

it i had a great time we're gonna be

3983

02:31:38,870 --> 02:31:36,880

back on thursday guys uh go check us out

3984

02:31:40,469 --> 02:31:38,880

ufo garagepodcast.com

3985

02:31:42,150 --> 02:31:40,479

we got all kinds of cool stuff we got

3986

02:31:43,990 --> 02:31:42,160

all of our shows on there there's

3987

02:31:46,870 --> 02:31:44,000

pictures of me and ben on there we've

3988

02:31:49,910 --> 02:31:46,880

got all these sweet t-shirts and and and

3989

02:31:51,429 --> 02:31:49,920

hats and koozies and and underwears with

3990

02:31:53,429 --> 02:31:51,439

dave scott's face on them like there's

3991

02:31:55,190 --> 02:31:53,439

just all kinds of goodies in there i

3992

02:31:57,429 --> 02:31:55,200

don't know what's still there

3993

02:31:59,349 --> 02:31:57,439

but uh yeah man it's a it's a cool

3994

02:32:00,950 --> 02:31:59,359

little spot you know it's kind of like

3995

02:32:04,309 --> 02:32:00,960

your local watering hole just on the

3996

02:32:05,510 --> 02:32:04,319

internet it's like facebook but better

3997

02:32:06,870 --> 02:32:05,520

nobody tells you

3998

02:32:10,550 --> 02:32:06,880

are you saying our website's like

3999

02:32:11,910 --> 02:32:10,560

facebook but better yeah

4000

02:32:13,670 --> 02:32:11,920

it's way better than facebook i

4001  
02:32:18,150 --> 02:32:13,680  
guarantee you it really is there's so

4002  
02:32:22,070 --> 02:32:19,990  
you do all kinds of stuff

4003  
02:32:23,670 --> 02:32:22,080  
you can join and be a member

4004  
02:32:25,590 --> 02:32:23,680  
you know you know how it is yeah i feel

4005  
02:32:27,670 --> 02:32:25,600  
like so i was having a conversation

4006  
02:32:30,550 --> 02:32:27,680  
today about like like the absurdity of

4007  
02:32:31,830 --> 02:32:30,560  
like just being a ufologist is is not a

4008  
02:32:34,389 --> 02:32:31,840  
thing and like

4009  
02:32:36,790 --> 02:32:34,399  
we've been joking about that for years

4010  
02:32:39,110 --> 02:32:36,800  
and that's the whole antithesis of this

4011  
02:32:41,270 --> 02:32:39,120  
whole thing of the doctor sciences the

4012  
02:32:42,870 --> 02:32:41,280  
space fart officer the euphenot it's

4013  
02:32:44,150 --> 02:32:42,880

just it's a fun way to support the

4014

02:32:45,670 --> 02:32:44,160

podcast

4015

02:32:48,070 --> 02:32:45,680

but we'll actually send you like a

4016

02:32:49,030 --> 02:32:48,080

certificate with like your name on it

4017

02:32:51,590 --> 02:32:49,040

that's right

4018

02:32:53,510 --> 02:32:51,600

so you can get certified you can be

4019

02:32:55,750 --> 02:32:53,520

certified we actually were going to make

4020

02:32:57,349 --> 02:32:55,760

ufologists like an actual certification

4021

02:32:59,510 --> 02:32:57,359

but we knew that too many people were

4022

02:33:03,429 --> 02:32:59,520

going to get way too but hurt about it

4023

02:33:06,070 --> 02:33:03,439

but you could not quantify ufology

4024

02:33:07,750 --> 02:33:06,080

from ten dollars yeah anybody cannot be

4025

02:33:08,870 --> 02:33:07,760

and we'll be like yeah we know it's a

4026

02:33:09,590 --> 02:33:08,880

joke

4027

02:33:12,150 --> 02:33:09,600

but

4028

02:33:14,870 --> 02:33:12,160

we hate that we have to you know some of

4029

02:33:16,710 --> 02:33:14,880

these people man it's like it's a joke

4030

02:33:26,550 --> 02:33:16,720

do i have to explain to you that it's a

4031

02:33:31,750 --> 02:33:29,030

yeah but yeah space part that's why it's

4032

02:33:34,070 --> 02:33:31,760

funny that's why we've been saying are

4033

02:33:36,550 --> 02:33:34,080

you trying to copy us now yeah oh you're

4034

02:33:40,710 --> 02:33:36,560

trying to make a joke oh mr funny

4035

02:33:44,150 --> 02:33:42,309

all right man i added some new real

4036

02:33:45,910 --> 02:33:44,160

quick dude this is very important i

4037

02:33:49,910 --> 02:33:45,920

added some new emojis

4038

02:33:51,270 --> 02:33:49,920

don't want to support us through our

4039

02:33:52,550 --> 02:33:51,280

website you could support us straight

4040

02:33:55,349 --> 02:33:52,560

through youtube

4041

02:33:58,230 --> 02:33:55,359

uh uh one dollar a month is the space

4042

02:34:01,110 --> 02:33:58,240

for our is the doctor scientist five

4043

02:34:03,510 --> 02:34:01,120

bucks a month is the space fart officer

4044

02:34:05,270 --> 02:34:03,520

and you get you get access to emojis and

4045

02:34:07,429 --> 02:34:05,280

we've got new ones did you see them the

4046

02:34:10,550 --> 02:34:07,439

the big willy and our

4047

02:34:13,590 --> 02:34:10,560

urinary faces the big willy and the yeah

4048

02:34:17,190 --> 02:34:13,600

yeah spooky's got it spooky's got it

4049

02:34:19,429 --> 02:34:17,200

see the uh

4050

02:34:22,389 --> 02:34:19,439

i can't see the emojis

4051  
02:34:25,349 --> 02:34:22,399  
on my computer uh okay yeah all they see

4052  
02:34:28,830 --> 02:34:25,359  
is like semicolon underscore big willie

4053  
02:34:32,070 --> 02:34:28,840  
semicolon semicolon underscore big

4054  
02:34:34,150 --> 02:34:32,080  
willy can you see it now oh look at that

4055  
02:34:37,270 --> 02:34:34,160  
dude

4056  
02:34:40,070 --> 02:34:37,280  
so every time i see my name here it's my

4057  
02:34:41,670 --> 02:34:40,080  
face yes that's what's up i didn't even

4058  
02:34:44,710 --> 02:34:41,680  
know that i thought you y'all guys were

4059  
02:34:47,910 --> 02:34:44,720  
just typing out these long ass things

4060  
02:34:50,070 --> 02:34:47,920  
like repeating jojo joe bin bin bin

4061  
02:34:50,870 --> 02:34:50,080  
big willy big willy willy this entire

4062  
02:34:56,309 --> 02:34:50,880  
time

4063  
02:34:59,030 --> 02:34:56,319

chad mr crowley spookier

4064

02:35:00,469 --> 02:34:59,040  
are filling our look this is this is

4065

02:35:02,389 --> 02:35:00,479  
what i'm seeing i'm going to share my

4066

02:35:04,230 --> 02:35:02,399  
screen look at this

4067

02:35:06,230 --> 02:35:04,240  
share screen

4068

02:35:09,030 --> 02:35:06,240  
uh here we go

4069

02:35:09,040 --> 02:35:12,550  
share

4070

02:35:15,830 --> 02:35:13,429  
okay

4071

02:35:15,840 --> 02:35:20,389  
see that's what i'm seeing

4072

02:35:25,110 --> 02:35:22,389  
you gotta do the pop you gotta do go on

4073

02:35:26,070 --> 02:35:25,120  
youtube.com yeah you've heard god damn

4074

02:35:28,469 --> 02:35:26,080  
it dude and then you gotta do the

4075

02:35:30,710 --> 02:35:28,479  
pop-out chat you gotta pop it out go to

4076

02:35:32,790 --> 02:35:30,720

another website gotta put it in the

4077

02:35:35,030 --> 02:35:32,800

passwords and you gotta put it in a

4078

02:35:37,190 --> 02:35:35,040

little screen it's gonna be small it's

4079

02:35:39,270 --> 02:35:37,200

like jesus christ it can't at all just

4080

02:35:41,030 --> 02:35:39,280

be on one thing

4081

02:35:42,710 --> 02:35:41,040

what what

4082

02:35:44,469 --> 02:35:42,720

i'm not doing that

4083

02:35:47,030 --> 02:35:44,479

especially now that i know what it is i

4084

02:35:48,630 --> 02:35:47,040

don't even need to see it

4085

02:35:50,309 --> 02:35:48,640

[h\_\_\h] now you can just use your

4086

02:35:53,110 --> 02:35:50,319

imagination i'm just gonna use my

4087

02:35:55,429 --> 02:35:53,120

imagination i'm not doing all of that

4088

02:35:57,349 --> 02:35:55,439

we need we do need one for spooky and

4089

02:35:59,270 --> 02:35:57,359

one for mr crowley and one for chad so

4090

02:36:01,429 --> 02:35:59,280

anybody got ha uh

4091

02:36:03,349 --> 02:36:01,439

uh well big willy's already got his

4092

02:36:04,950 --> 02:36:03,359

so anybody anybody got any ideas for

4093

02:36:06,790 --> 02:36:04,960

that um

4094

02:36:09,190 --> 02:36:06,800

who else do we need one for steven greer

4095

02:36:09,200 --> 02:36:12,630

it's just one big nipple

4096

02:36:16,790 --> 02:36:15,110

um i feel like uh nightmare needs one

4097

02:36:19,670 --> 02:36:16,800

tammy needs one

4098

02:36:25,110 --> 02:36:23,110

uh champney's one that's for sure um who

4099

02:36:27,030 --> 02:36:25,120

who's some i don't know anyway i feel

4100

02:36:29,190 --> 02:36:27,040

like i'm choosing favorites here

4101

02:36:30,790 --> 02:36:29,200

now i feel weird uh we love you all

4102

02:36:33,190 --> 02:36:30,800

thank you thanks for hanging out with us

4103

02:36:34,070 --> 02:36:33,200

tonight uh

4104

02:36:35,990 --> 02:36:34,080

uh

4105

02:36:37,990 --> 02:36:36,000

yeah everybody all we asked a lot a lot

4106

02:36:39,910 --> 02:36:38,000

of new faces a lot of new screen names

4107

02:36:42,550 --> 02:36:39,920

tonight thanks for hanging out

4108

02:36:44,950 --> 02:36:42,560

um if you found us through the the lou

4109

02:36:46,790 --> 02:36:44,960

elizondo episode from last week man that

4110

02:36:47,750 --> 02:36:46,800

was a that was a fire episode man it was

4111

02:36:49,830 --> 02:36:47,760

fun

4112

02:36:51,110 --> 02:36:49,840

we uh i guess apparently it's like the

4113

02:36:53,110 --> 02:36:51,120

first time he's ever talked about some

4114

02:36:56,070 --> 02:36:53,120

esoteric stuff which

4115

02:36:57,990 --> 02:36:56,080

is pretty dope oh yeah and now now

4116

02:37:00,230 --> 02:36:58,000

everybody's asking

4117

02:37:02,870 --> 02:37:00,240

that's some terrible questions okay cool

4118

02:37:04,630 --> 02:37:02,880

i just love that he answered it i know i

4119

02:37:06,630 --> 02:37:04,640

just love the i don't care i don't want

4120

02:37:08,389 --> 02:37:06,640

any credit i just i love that that the

4121

02:37:09,670 --> 02:37:08,399

conversation isn't happening this is

4122

02:37:12,389 --> 02:37:09,680

it's dope

4123

02:37:13,830 --> 02:37:12,399

yes sir yes sir well dude what's coming

4124

02:37:14,790 --> 02:37:13,840

up on thursday man

4125

02:37:22,710 --> 02:37:14,800

oh

4126  
02:37:24,950 --> 02:37:22,720  
spooky sorry dude give me one second

4127  
02:37:26,550 --> 02:37:24,960  
no worries my channel i get i get paid

4128  
02:37:28,550 --> 02:37:26,560  
hourly

4129  
02:37:30,070 --> 02:37:28,560  
who's paying you

4130  
02:37:34,710 --> 02:37:30,080  
nobody

4131  
02:37:37,190 --> 02:37:34,720  
uh peculiar spirits with a purely

4132  
02:37:40,950 --> 02:37:37,200  
peculiar daughter

4133  
02:37:42,309 --> 02:37:40,960  
and uh jacob willett

4134  
02:37:43,990 --> 02:37:42,319  
and

4135  
02:37:47,110 --> 02:37:44,000  
one moment

4136  
02:37:50,309 --> 02:37:47,120  
i needed more time um

4137  
02:37:54,790 --> 02:37:52,790  
this is bad i feel bad

4138  
02:37:59,270 --> 02:37:54,800

i'm so sorry

4139

02:38:03,830 --> 02:38:01,750

yes sir

4140

02:38:06,150 --> 02:38:03,840

i'm doing great i'm doing great uh tommy

4141

02:38:08,070 --> 02:38:06,160

wingham peculiar daughter and jacob

4142

02:38:10,150 --> 02:38:08,080

willett i still need uh some some

4143

02:38:12,630 --> 02:38:10,160

headshots i'm waiting on that but uh i

4144

02:38:13,590 --> 02:38:12,640

get a new thumbnail and then

4145

02:38:16,790 --> 02:38:13,600

friday

4146

02:38:19,510 --> 02:38:16,800

10 p.m eastern time akashi chris

4147

02:38:20,950 --> 02:38:19,520

talks ancient megalithic sights with big

4148

02:38:23,670 --> 02:38:20,960

willy oh

4149

02:38:26,389 --> 02:38:23,680

yeah that's gonna be sick

4150

02:38:30,550 --> 02:38:26,399

i love angel megalithic sights

4151  
02:38:31,910 --> 02:38:30,560  
ain't ancients they were the druids

4152  
02:38:34,870 --> 02:38:31,920  
oh you know what we know about the

4153  
02:38:39,030 --> 02:38:35,910  
nothing

4154  
02:39:05,270 --> 02:38:39,040  
no one knew who they were or what they

4155  
02:39:05,280 --> 02:39:10,870  
and then i woke up and i was right

4156  
02:39:13,670 --> 02:39:12,469  
i'm gonna go

4157  
02:39:15,670 --> 02:39:13,680  
all right

4158  
02:39:18,389 --> 02:39:15,680  
hey love you guys man thanks for showing

4159  
02:39:21,349 --> 02:39:18,399  
up today uh we'll be back on thursday at

4160  
02:39:23,110 --> 02:39:21,359  
our regular late time of whenever we

4161  
02:39:24,550 --> 02:39:23,120  
decide to hop on but usually around

4162  
02:39:26,550 --> 02:39:24,560  
eight-ish so

4163  
02:39:28,630 --> 02:39:26,560

we'll see you guys there man love you

4164

02:39:30,550 --> 02:39:28,640

guys and uh y'all have

4165

02:39:33,190 --> 02:39:30,560

y'all come back now you're here y'all

4166

02:39:35,270 --> 02:39:33,200

come back now you hear i'll tell you

4167

02:39:37,510 --> 02:39:35,280

what come and listen to my story about a

4168

02:39:39,590 --> 02:39:37,520

man named jed a poor mountaineer merely

4169

02:39:41,429 --> 02:39:39,600

kept his family fed and then one day he

4170

02:39:44,389 --> 02:39:41,439

was shooting us some food and up off the

4171

02:39:48,469 --> 02:39:44,399

ground come on bubbling crew

4172

02:39:50,950 --> 02:39:48,479

well that is black gold texas tea yeah

4173

02:39:52,550 --> 02:39:50,960

dude i love the beverly hillbillies man

4174

02:39:54,550 --> 02:39:52,560

well then before you know it old chance

4175

02:39:56,550 --> 02:39:54,560

a millionaire the king folk said yeah

4176  
02:39:58,230 --> 02:39:56,560  
move away from there california is the

4177  
02:40:00,710 --> 02:39:58,240  
place you want to be so they loaded up

4178  
02:40:04,150 --> 02:40:00,720  
the truck and moved to beverly

4179  
02:40:06,950 --> 02:40:04,160  
hills hills that is swimming pools and

4180  
02:40:09,349 --> 02:40:06,960  
movie stars

4181  
02:40:11,910 --> 02:40:09,359  
and that's it for the show everyone

4182  
02:40:13,990 --> 02:40:11,920  
like i said you'll come back now

4183  
02:40:16,550 --> 02:40:14,000  
oh that's singing crack my throat sorry

4184  
02:40:22,790 --> 02:40:16,560  
i have no idea

4185  
02:40:30,389 --> 02:40:25,670  
all right bro i love you guys hey

4186  
02:40:35,110 --> 02:40:33,190  
i love you guys dude no i love you guys

4187  
02:40:37,590 --> 02:40:35,120  
oh you guys everybody in the [\h\_\_\h] in the

4188  
02:40:45,980 --> 02:40:37,600

chat and watching the show love you guys

4189

02:40:51,269 --> 02:40:47,850

[Music]

4190

02:40:53,590 --> 02:40:51,279

[Applause]

4191

02:40:55,030 --> 02:40:53,600

you already know it

4192

02:41:04,610 --> 02:40:55,040

that's right

4193

02:41:04,620 --> 02:41:11,510

[Music]

4194

02:41:14,770 --> 02:41:12,309

weird